

EXECUTIVE MBA HR & INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

(EMBAHIB)CURRICULUM

I Semester

PAPERS CODE	PAPERS NAME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	TOTAL
EMBAHIB101	Fundamentals of Management	40	60	100
EMBAHIB102	Organizational Behavior	40	60	100
EMBAHIB103	Managerial Economics	40	60	100
EMBAHIB104	Accounts for Managers	40	60	100
EMBAHIB105	Business Environment	40	60	100
EMBAHIB106	International Economics	40	60	100
EMBAHIB107	OrganizationDevelopment	40	60	100
Total		280	420	700

II Semester

PAPERS CODE	PAPERS NAME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	TOTAL
EMBAHIB201	Human Resource Management	40	60	100
EMBAHIB202	Marketing Management	40	60	100
EMBAHIB203	Financial Management	40	60	100
EMBAHIB204	EmployeeWelfareandCompensati onManagement	40	60	100
EMBAHIB205	Foreign Trade Management	40	60	100
EMBAHIB206	HumanResourceInformationMana gementSystem(HRIMS)	40	60	100
EMBAHIB207	Foreign trade management	40	60	100
	Project Work & Case Study			100
Total		280	420	800

INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS

Objective: To familiarize the students with international trade theories, technical terms, international movements and forms of protection in international trade. **Pedagogy:** Lectures, assignments, practical exercises, discussions, seminars.

UNIT - I

International Trade- Internal & International Trade – Economic growth and International Trade – Features of International Transactions – International Trade Theories – Comparative cost theory – Opportunity cost theory- H.O Theory – International Trade Equilibrium.

UNIT – II

Gains from international trade – Terms of Trade – Technical progress and Trade – Balance of Payments & Balance of Trade – Balance of Payments – Indian Perspectives – Trade Restrictions & Economic Development – International Cartels.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{III}$

International Capital Movements: Meaning, Types of International Capital Movements, Factors Effecting, Private Foreign Investment & MNCs.

UNIT – IV

Foreign Trade Policy – Free Trade – Protection Trade Policy – Tariffs: Types & Effects – Non-Tariff Barriers (NTBs) – Classification & Effects.

UNIT -V

International Payments – Methods, Euro Dollar Market-International liquidity-Devaluation-International Lending and the World debt crises.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{VI}$

International Economic Development & Co-operation- Development of under developed countries-UnitedNation's Financial Programs-Economic Union and communities.

REFERENCES:

1. International Economics: Kindleberger's

2. International Economics: Paul R. Krugman

3. WTO Annual Reports, Geneva.

4. Pomfert, R, International Trade, Blackwell, Cambridge, USA 1993.

5. Sodersten B and Reed G, International Economics, Mac Million 1994

6. Paul R. Krugman and Obscfeld M, International Economics, Harper Collins, 1991

FOREIGN TRADE MANAGEMENT

Objective: This course intend to equip the students with the various foreign trade procedures and documentation and familiarize them with the trading and administration of foreign exchange.

UNIT – I

Export Trade Control: Different categories of Exporters - Export procedures and formalities - Role of

ECGC in export promotion - Deemed exports and its benefits.

UNIT – II

Registered Exporters: Definition of export House and Trading House – Incentives given to Free trade Zones and 100% EOU's – salient features and benefits – Norms governing the establishment and governing of the units – Special Economic Zones (SEZs) – Project exports and consultancy exports.

UNIT – III

Import Trade Control : License – Duty Entitlement Passbook Scheme – Harmonized IEC code number adopted for classification of import trade control items – Imports of capital goods under EPCG scheme –Import of raw material and components under OGL actual user condition – Import for stock and sale - Restricted and Banned items for imports – Canalisation of Imports and various canalizing agencies.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

World Trade Organisation: GATT – Establishment of WTO – The Uruguay Round Packages – Organisational Structure – Agreements – TRIPs, TRIMs & GATS – India and WTO.

UNIT – V

Foreign exchange – Administration of Foreign exchange - Foreign exchange transactions – purchases and sales transactions – Authorized dealers – Foreign currency accounts – Multinational Banking. Foreign exchange MARKET – Functions – Exchange rates – Exchange quotations – spot and forward transactions

- Merchant rates - TT selling rate- TT Buying rate-Forward exchange contract-features of forward exchange contract.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{VI}$

Inter Bank Deals – cover deals trading, SWAP Deals – Arbitrage operations-Managing Foreign exchangereserves- Fiscal and Monetary policies in India – Devaluation – pros and cons.

REFERENCES

:

1. T.A.S Balagopal, Export Marketing, Himalaya Publications, Mumbai.

2. M. I. Mahajan, A Guide on Export Policy Procedure: and Documentation

3 Maurice.D. Levi, International Finance

4. Ian H.Giddy, Foreign Exchange, International Finance

5. C.Jeevanandham, Foreign Exchange and Risk Management, Sulthan Chand publications, new Delhi.

6. Rajavade, A V, Foreign Exchange, International finance and Risk Management, Prentice Hall of India,New Delhi.

7. WTO Annual Reports, Geneva.

MB AOC I SOFTSKILLSDEVELOPMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The course seeks to encourage an all round development of students by focusing on soft skills. It aims to make studentaware about the importance, the role and the content of soft skills through instruction, knowledge acquisition, and practice. The course has the objective to develop and nurture the soft skills that help develop student as a team member, leader, and all round professional. Students are encouraged to follow the seskills as selfstudy and self driven process.

CourseStructure:

- Self Development and Assessment, Self-Assessment, Self-Awareness, Perception and Attitudes, Values and BeliefSystem, PersonalGoalSetting, Career Planning, Self-Esteem, Buildingof Self-Confidence,
- Componentsofcommunication,Principlesofcommunicationbarriers,listeningskillsVerbalCommunic ation,IncludesPlanni ng,Preparation,Delivery,FeedbackandAssessmentofactivitieslikePublicspeaking,GroupDiscussi on,OralPresentation skills,PerfectInterview,Listeningand observationskills, Bodylanguage

→WrittenCommunication,TechnicalWriting-

TechnicalReports,ProjectProposals,Brochures,Newsletters,Technical Articles, Technical Manuals, Official/Business Correspondence, Business letters, Memos, Progress report,Minutes of meeting, Event reporting, Use of style, Grammar and Vocabulary for effective technical writing, Use of:Tools,Guidelinesfortechnicalwriting,Publishing,

- →UseofPresentationgraphics,UseofPresentationaids,Studyofcommunication.
- ➡Ethics and Etiquettes, Business Ethics, Etiquettes in social as well as Office settings, Email etiquettes, TelephoneEtiquettes, Managerialethicsand ethicsasamanagementprofessional,CivicSense.
- →Other Skills: Managing time,Meditation, Understanding roles of manager andtheir Responsibility, Exposure towork environment And culture in today's job Places, Improving Personal Memory, Study skills that include Rapidreading, Notestaking,Complexproblemsolving,creativity.

REFERENCE

- 1. YouCanWin
- 7HabitsofHighlyeffectivepeople:StephenCovey,FreePress 2.
- BusinessCommunication,BuildingCriticalSkills:KittyLocker&Kaczmarek,McGraw-Hill/Irwin 3.
- 4. JohnCollin
- :PerfectPresentation,VideoArtsMarshal :EffectiveInterviews,VideoArtsMarshal JennyRogers
- 5. 6. RamanSharma :TechnicalCommunications,Oxford
- SharonGerson, StevenGerson: Technical Writing Process And Product, Pearson, Education Asia, LPE 7.

:ShivKhera,MacmillanBooks

- R.Sharma, K.Mohan, : BusinessCorrespondence&ReportWriting, TAGMcGrawHill 8.
- 9. VideoForTechnicalEducationCatalog:NationalEducationandInformationFilmsLtd.,Mumbai.
- 10. ManagementTraining&DevelopmentCatalog:NationalEducation&InformationFilmsLtd.Mumbai.
- 11. XEBEC, PresentationBook1, 2, 3: TataMcGraw-Hill
- 12. TimHindle
- 13. SheilaCameron
- 14. Dr.R.L.Bhatia
- 15. RobertHeller
- 16. KeithDavis
- :Effectiveleadership,EssentialManagerseriesDK,PublishingNewstrom

:BusinessstudentHandbook,PitmanPublishing

:ReducingStress,EssentialManagerSeriesDK,Publishing

:ManagingtimeforcompetitiveEdgeLorayneLucas, "MemoryBook"

:OrganizationalBehaviorTataMcGraw-Hill

MB 111 PRINCIPLESANDPRACTICEOFMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

o

Thiscourseintendstodevelopthebasicawarenessofmanagementfunctionsandvariousdimensionsoforg anizationallife. Italso attemptstoprovideexposureoftheethical dilemmain managementpractices.

CourseStructure:

- → Introduction- Concept of Goals, Resources, Efficiency & Effectiveness; Introduction to Management disciplineand activity, Managerial Roles and Skills
- → Management Thought and Thinkers-Details: Scientific Management (F.W.Taylor, Gantt, Glibreths.); ClassicalOrganization Theory (Henry Fayol, C.I.Barnard, M.P.Follet, Max Weber); Neo-Classical Theory (Human RelationsMovement & Hawthorne Experiments, Behavioural Theory, Social Systems Theory-Niklas Luhmann) SystemsApproach;ContingencyApproach

→ DecisionMaking-

Phases, steps of Decision Making; Nature of managerial decision making and its types; Conditio ns

f Certainty, Risk and Uncertainty; Bounded rationality (Herbert Simon); Barriers to decision making;IndividualandGroupDecisionmaking.

→Management Process (A)- Planning (its NatureScope; Steps; Principles; Types of plans); (StructuralandSystemic Organizing dimensions;Authority, Responsibility& Accountability: Work division; Span of Management; Delegation; Decentralization: Coordination: Formal Informal Organizations: Forms Formal & of OrganizationalStructures, Importance ofDirection)

→ Management Process (B)- Communication (its Importance; Types; Process; Channels; Barriers: CommunicationNetworkinorganizations-vertical, horizontal, diagonal&informal) → Controlling (its Meaning, Steps, Importance, Sources, Designing the control process, Effectiveness of ControlSystems)

→ Issues of Relevance-Transnational environment and perspectives of business, Quality Management - basic insightsof prominent thinkers, Quality of Work Life (QWL); Japanese Management, Search for Excellence. Human Valuesin Management –Indian perspectives, values for managers, ethical dilemma in Management, Self development, lessons from Ancient Indiantraditions.

REFERENCE

- JamesF.Stoner,etal :Management,PearsonsEducationDelhi 1.
- HaroldKoontzHeinzWeihrich:Management,TataMcGrawHillPub.Co.,Delhi R.N.Singh :ManagementThouht&Thinkers,S.C.&Co.,Delhi 2.
- 3. R.N.Singh
- 4. S.K.Chakraborty :ManagementByValues,OxfordUniv.Press,Delhi
- 5. AmitaiEtzioni :ModernOrganizations,PHI,NewDelhi
- 6. D.R.Prasad, V.S.Prasad&P.Satyanarayana:AdministrativeThinkers, SterlingPub.Delhi
- 7. PriniplesofManagement :GeorgeR.Terry&S.G.Franklin,AITBS,Delhi
- 8. EssentialsofManagement :JosephL.Massie,PHI,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB 1	12	MANAGERIALECONOMICS
------	----	---------------------

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The basic objective of this course is to make the students aware of the various economic issues that they are expected toface as managers at the firm level and to equip them with the tools and techniques of economic analysis for improving their decision-makingskills.

CourseStructure:

→NatureandScopeofEconomics-

inbusiness

MicroEconomicsandMacroEconomics.ManagerialEconomicsanditsrelevance

Fundamental decisions. Principles of

Economics Incremental Principle, Managerial

MarginalPrinciple,OpportunityCostPrinciple,DiscountingPrinciple,ConceptofTimePerspec tive.Equi- MarginalPrinciple.

Demand Analysis and Demand Forecasting-Theory of Demand. Types of Demand and their characteristics.Utility Analysis.Cardinal Utility and Ordinal Utility.Elasticity of Demand and its measurement.Price Elasticity.Income

Elasticity. Arc Elasticity.Cross Elasticity and Advertising Elasticity.Estimation ofRevenue.AverageRevenue.MarginalRevenueand

ElasticityofDemand.TechniquesofDemand Forecasting.

→ Indifference Curve Analysis-Concept and Properties of Indifference Curves.Income Effect.Substitution Effectand Price Effect.Income Consumption Curve and Price Consumption Curve.Derivation of Demand Curve.SuperiorityofIndifferenceCurveAnalysisoverUtilityAnalysis.

Analysis-Concept of Cost Classification.Accounting Cost →Cost and Cost Economic and

Cost.LawofVariableproportions - Increasing, Decreasing and Constant Returns. Cost output relationship in the short-run.Cost outputrelationshipin theLong-run,Production Functions.ISO-Cost Curves and their significance in cost analysis. Economies of Scale. Least Cost CombinationConcept.

→MarketStructureandProductPricing-

PerfectandImperfectMarketStructures.ConditionsofPerfectCompetition.Price of a Product under demand and supply forces.Equilibrium Price.Price behaviour and timeelement.Market Price and Normal Price.Pricing under Perfect Competition.Prices under short-run and Long-

run.PricingunderMonopolyandMonopolisticCompetition.PricingunderOligopoly.KinkedDeman dCurve.Discriminati ngPrices.

→ FactorPricing-Pricingoflabourasafactorofproduction.Marginalproductivitytheoryoffactorpricing.

- → Profit Analysis and profit Forecasting-Concept of Profit. Accounting Profit and Economic profit.Theories of Profit.Dynamic Theory of Profit.Riskand Uncertainty-Bearing Theory of Profit.Innovation Theory of Profit.ProfitForecastingandManagementofProfit.ProfitStandardsandtheproblemsrelatingt
- oProfitMaximization. National Income-Definition of national income. Product and money flows. Measurement of National Income - Net output or value method. Factor Income method. Expenditure method.Choice of Methods.Growth andcompositionofIndia'sNational Income.

➡RecentEconomicIssuesandDevelopments:

REFERENCE:

- Thomas&Maurice :ManagerialEconomics-ConceptsandApplications,IrwinProfessionalPub 1.
 - :ManagerialEconomics,McGrawHillPublication Haynes, Mote&Paul
- 2. DeanJoel 3.
 - :ManagerialEconomics,Prentice-Hall :ManagerialEconomics,TataMcGrawHillPublication GuptaG.S.

- KoutsoyiannisA :ModernMicroeconomics.Macmillan, 5.
- 6.
- DiwediD.N. :ManagerialEconomics,PearsonEducationIndia Petersen,LewisandJain:ManagerialEconomics.Pearson EducationIndia SalvatoreDomonik :PrinciplesofMicroeconomics,Prentice-Hall Varshney&Maheshwari:ManagerialEconomic, Sultan Chand&Sons 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- Stonier&Hague :ATextBookofEconomicTheory, Pearson
 Mankiw :Economics-PrinciplesandApplication,CengageLearning.
 Slowman&Sutcliffe :EconomicsforBusiness,PearsonEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

I Sem

MB 113 ENVIRONMENTANDMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims at providing an overview of various dimensions of business environment. It seeks to familiarize thestudents with various aspects of economic, social, political & cultural environment of India. It intends to provide a deeperunderstanding of the environmental factors as they influence the Indian business enterprises. Case studies as pedagogicaltoolwould beused to introducethestudents to the environmentin which the business esoperate.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction- Concept, Characteristics, dimensions and relevance of Business environment. Types of environment:internal&external environment,micro andmacro environment.

→Globalization&itsimpactonIndianEconomy-

Meaning&levelsofglobalization,FactorsInfluencingGlobalization,Globalizationstrategyforacompany,GlobalizationinIndia.

→EconomicEnvironment-

NatureandStructureofIndianEconomy.Developmentstrategiesofeconomicdevelopment in India since Independence. Economic Planning and control in India. Broad policies and strategiesrelating to Agriculture, Industry, SMEs, KVIC, etc and their effects on business. Effects of Monetary policy,FiscalPolicy ,Union & State Budget on business. Macroeconomic scenario and its appraisal in the pre and post Reformperiod.

→PoliticalandLegalEnvironment-

BasictenetsoftheIndianConstitution,ReviewoffunctionsofPoliticalinstitutioninIndia-Legislature,Executive&Judiciary,theirinfluenceonIndianBusiness,Centre-Staterelationshipsevolvingrole ofstate/government.

- → Social & cultural environmentln India-Salient features of Indian society class&castestructure of Indiansociety , Secularism in Indian Society , Rural Urban differences , Joint family system, Business Participation insocial & cultural affairs , Size & growth rate of population ,Age structure of population, Demographic dividend &
 → Tritsimpactor business growth diffects of society and culture on business. Changing technological environmentinIndia, inhouse R&DinIndianIndustries, difference inthelevels of science & technology acrosscountries,
- →NaturalEnvironment-Environmentalprotection&sustainableIndustrialdevelopment,EnvironmentalDegradation,
- Environmentalpolicy,EMSStandard, ISO 1400, EnvironmentalAuditing,clearance by permissionsfor establishinganIndustryEnvironmental, concernsindevelopingcountries
- →Issues of Relevance-Public & private sector in Indian Economy –their division, role, performance & problems, Privatization & disinvestment -meaning, rationale & evolution of privatization policy in India, Joint sector & co-operativesector.

REFERENCE:

- 1. N.K.Sharma:BusinessEnvironmentinIndia,PinnacleTechnology
- 2. KAshwathappa:EssentialsofbusinessEnvironment,McGrawHillEducation
- 3. F.Cherunillam:BusinessEnvironment,HimalayaPublication
- 4. Dutt&sundaram:IndianEconomy,S.ChandPublisher
- 5. Vatsyanam:IndianSociety&SocialInstitutions,AtlanticPublishers

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
TheTheorypaperwillconsistofoneshortanswertypequestioncontainingsevenTrueorFals estatements(carrying14marks),whichar etobeexplainedwithreasonsinnotmorethan50words.Inaddition,therewillbefouralternat esetsof questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A & B.The last question (14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfour optionsoutofwhich anytwo options arerequired tobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2 bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 114 **STATISTICALMETHODSFORDECISIONSCIENCES**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobiectiveofthecourseistomakethestudentsfamiliarwithbasicstatisticaltechniquesandtheirapplic ationsinmanagerialdecision making.

CourseStructure:

- Statistics: An Overview-Importance for learning statistics for mangers. Statistical thinking and analysis, Types of Statistical Methods, Importance and scope of statistics. especiallvinBusinessManagement
- →Fundamentals of Probability-Concept of probability, Definition of probability, Counting rules for determining

thenumberofoutcomes, Rulesof probability and algebra of events. Probability treediagram, The Bayes 'Theorem

→Probability **Distributions-**Probability distribution function.

Cumulative probability distribution

function, Expected value and variance of a random variable, discrete probability distributions - Binomial and Poisson,

Continuousprobabilitydistribution-

Normal, Approximation of Binomial and Poisson distribution of Normal distribution

- Statistical Decision Theory-Steps in decision theory approach. Types of decision making environments, decisionmaking under uncertainty, Decision making under risk, Posterior probabilities and Bayesian analysis, Decision treeanalysis
- →Measure of Central Tendency-Objectives of averaging. Requisites of measure of central tendency. Mathematicalaverages - arithmetic mean (simple and weighted), geometric mean, harmonic mean. Averages of position-medianandmode. Partition

valuesquartiles, deciles andpercentiles. Relationshipbetweenmean, median

andmode.Comparisonbetweenmeasuresofcentraltendency.

→ Measure of Dispersion-Significance of measuring dispersion (variation). Classification of measure of dispersion. Distancemeasures-

rangeandinterquartilerangeordeviation. Averagedeviationmeasures-meanabsolutedeviation, Variance and standard deviation. Chebyshev's theorem. Coefficient of variation. Skewness, Moments and Kurtosis: Measures of Skewness,

Moments – moments about mean, moments about arbitrary point, moments aboutzero ororigin.MeasuresofKurtosis.

→Importance of Index Numbers in business studies: Different methods of constructing Price and Quantity

IndexNumbers. Fixed Baseand ChainBaseIndexNumbers. ProblemsofreversibilityinIndex Numbers.

- → Analysis of Time Series: Components of a Time Series. Determination of secular Trend and Seasonal Variations inbusiness data. Least Squares Methodasa Tool for Forecasting.
- →Test of Significance and its Designing:Null Hypothesis and Level of significance.Concept of Standard ErrorofMean.ConfidenceLimits.

→Tests of Variables and Proportions:Student's 't' test in smallsamples.Application of X² test.Testing ofcoefficientsofCorrelation.AnalysisofVariance.LatinSquare Design

- →Correlation and Regression Analysis:Karl Pearson's Co-efficient of Correlation and Spearman's Coefficient of Correlation by Ranking Method. Concept of Regression and the
- difference between **Correlation** and

Regression.LinesandEquationsofRegression.Regressionasa PredictingTool.

REFERENCE

- AlanBryman, EmmaBell : BusinessResearchMethods, OxfordUniversityPress 1.
- DonaldR,Cooper,PamelaSSchindler:BusinessResearchMethods,TataMcGraw-Hill Education 2.

- 3. MarkSaunders, PhilipLewis, AdrianThornhill: ResearchMethodsforBusinessStudents, PrearsonsE ducationIndia
- LevinRI&RubinD.S.. 4.
- 5. Davis & Pecar
- 6.
- 7.
- CucationindiaLevinRI&RubinD.S..:StatisticsforManagement,PHI,NewDelhiDavis &Pecar:BusinessStatisticsusingExcel,OxfordUniversityPressSharmaJ.K.:BusinessStatistics,Pearson,NewDelhiBeri:StatisticsforManagement,TMH,NewDelhiGuptaS.P.&GuptaM.P.:BusinessStatistics,SChand&Sons,NewDelhi. 8.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB	115	ACCOUNTINGANDFINANCIALANALYSIS
----	-----	--------------------------------

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The main objective of this course is to acquaint the students with fundamental concepts and processes of accounting sothat they are able to appreciate the nature of item presented in the annual accounts of a firm. Further, it aims at familiarizing the student with those significant tools and techniques of financial analysis, which are useful in theinterpretation of financial statements. These tools and techniques form an important part of management planning andcontrolsystems. Thus, the course does not intend to make the students expert accountant.

CourseStructure:

→ **FinancialAccounting**: Definition. Nature and Scope of Accounting. Accounting Principles. Accounting Concepts

- Business Entity, Money Measurement, Going Concern, Cost Periodicity, Matching and Realization, AccountingConventions - Consistency, Full Disclosure, Conservatism and Materiality. Difference between accounting conceptsandconventions.IndianAccountingStandards.Differencebetweentraditionalandm odernaccounting.
- **Orientation in Accounting:**Double Entry System and Recording of Transactions into the Journals.PostingTransactionsintoLedger.Subdivision of Journals. Preparations of Trial Balance. Capital and Revenue. Preparation of Annual Accounts - Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet. Adjustment Entries. Form of Company Annual Accounts as per Companies Act. Segment Reporting. International Financial Reporting Standards. (NO QUESTION TO BE ASKED AT THE EXAMINATION

FROM THIS PART.BUT MAY FORM PART OFCLASSTESTS/QUIZZES).

- →Analysis of Financial Statement: Financial Statements Meaning, Nature and Limitations.Meaning of FinancialAnalysis.Significance of Financial Analysis to Different Parties.Vertical vs. Horizontal Analysis.Internal Vs.ExternalAnalysis.Trend percentagesand Commonsize statement.
- →Techniques of Financial Analysis: Accounting Ratios Meaning, Significance and Limitations.Classification,Computation and interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Leverage Ratios, Activity/ turnover Ratios and ProfitabilityRatios. Du-point Analysis. Funds Flow Statement - Meaning and Need.Preparation and Interpretation. Cash FlowStatement-Meaning, Need, Preparation and Interpretation.
- →Valuation of Assets: Valuation of Shares Need and Methods. Asset Backing and Yield.Valuation of Goodwill -Need and Methods.No. of years Purchase of Average Annual Profit.No. of Years Purchase of Average AnnualSuper Profit, Capitalization of Super Profit and present Value of expected Super **Profit.Valuation** of Inventory NeedandMethods.FirstinFirstout(FIFO).LastinFirstout(LIFO).Averagecost.SpecialIdentifi

cation.

→Price Level Changes and Accounting: Problems created by changing price level.Introduction to approachestopriceleveladjustments-CurrentPurchasingPower/IndexNumber and CurrentCost.

→ CurrentIssues: ForensicAccounting, MoneyLaundering, Financial intelligence.

REFERENCE

- H.G.Guthman:FinancialStatementsAnal ysis,PHI Myer 1
- 2
 - :FinancialStatementsAnalysisPHI
- 3. RobertAnthony&Reece:Managem entAccounting-

- Text&Cases,RichardD.Irwin, MortonBacker
- 4
 - :ModernAccountingTheory,PHI Roy, A.Foulke:FinancialStatement Analysis,McGraw-Hill
 - Shukla & Grewal : Advanced 6

Accounts, S. Chand &CompanyLimited 7. Mukherjee & Roy: Studies in MB Addounting TheoryUntingAndFinanciaLa WorldPressPvt.Ltd.Calcutta CourseObjective:	 Jain&Narang:AdvancedAccount Scancy, KalyaniPublishers Khan&Jain:ManagementAccountin <u>LANALY@ISataMcGraw-HillEducation</u> Bhandari & Kulshrestha :Essays in Accounting, SahityaBhawan 	
	 Roy G.D. : A Survey of Accounting Ideas , Alpha Pub.Concern SehgalA.,SehgalD.:Taxman'sFinancing Bhattacharya S.K. & Dearden : John :Accounting forManagement, Vikas PubHouse 	
PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	N	Mark
The Theory paper will consist of one short True or False statements (carrying14marks reasons in not more than 50 words. In additi ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelongansy partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsouto optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	<u>s</u> 70	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2be Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	pestoutof3)	30

TotalMarks 100

MB 116 MARKETINGMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to provide an experienced-based approach to marketing theory and its practical application. Thecourse is designed to enable the students to learn the basic of marketing. Topics the syllabus shall addressed anddiscussed of be fromanapplicationoriented perspective.

CourseStructure:

ConceptualFrameworkofMarketing:

Concept, Meaning, definition, nature, scope and importance of marketing; Marketing concept and itsev olution:

2.

Olution;
 Coreconceptsof marketing–
 Need, Want, Desire, Benefits, Demand, Value, Exchange,
 Goods–ServicesContinuum, Product, Market
 CustomerSatisfaction, CustomerDelight.
 ApproachestoMarketing–Product–Production-Sales–Marketing–Societal-Relational.ConceptofMarketingMyopia. Sellingversusmarketing.
 HolisticMarketingOrientation&CustomerValue
 Adaptingmarketingtonewliberalisedeconomy-Digitalisation, Customisation, Changingmarketingpractices

3. MarketAnalysisandSelection:

→ Nature, Process and Contents of Marketing Plan - Marketing environment - macro and micro components and their impacton marketing decisions: The changing marketing environment, Controllable and Uncontrallable factors effecting marketingdecisions, Analyzing needs and trends in Political, Economic, Socio-cultural and

Technical Environment – PESTAnalysis, Micro Environment –

Industry&Competition.ConceptofMarket Potential&Market Share →Concept,Characteristicsofconsumerandorganizationalmarkets,BuyerBehaviour,5stepBuyerde cisionprocess

→ Definition,Need&Benefits.Basesformarketsegmentationofconsumergoods,industrialgoodsands ervices.Segment,Niche&LocalMark eting,Effectivesegmentation criteria,Evaluating&Selecting
 → TargetMarkets,ConceptofTargetMarketand
 → Positioninganddifferentiationstrategies,Conceptofpositioning–ValueProposition&USP.
 → MarketingInformationSystem,Strategicmarketingplanningandorganization.

3. MarketingMix:

→ Product Decision- Concept of a product; Classification of products; Major product decisions; Product line and product mix; Branding; Packaging and labeling; Product life cycle - strategic implications; New product development and consumeradoption process.

→ Price Decision- Concept, and Meaning of Price and Pricing, Significance of Pricing Decision, Factors affecting pricedetermination;PricingMethodsandTechniques,Pricingpoliciesandstrategies;Discountsa

ndrebates.

→PlaceDecision-

Nature, functions, and types of distribution channels; Distribution channel intermediaries; C hannelmanagementdecisions, Marketin gchannelsystem-

Functionsandflows; Channeldesign, Channelmanagement-Selection, Training,

Motivation and evaluation of channel members; Channel dynamics - VMS, HMS,

- MMS; Marketlogisticsdecisions. → PromotionDecision-CommunicationProcess;Promotionmix– advertising,personalselling,salespromotion,publicityand publicrelations;Mediaselection;Advertisingeffectiveness;Salespromotion–

toolsandtechniques.

→ EmergingConceptsinMarketingManagement:

REFERENCE

 PhilipKotler:MarketingManagement,Pear sonEducation/PHI. Stanton MB MARKETINGMANAGEMENT 	 8. EtzelWalker:FundamentalsofMarketingS tanton,Tata-McGrawHill, NewDelhi 9. McCarthy E.J : Basic Marketing: A
<u>MB GIANO MARKETINGMANAGEMENT</u>	managerialapproach,
 CouRcian Service Indianental Softwarketing, McGrawhill CouRcian Service Indianental Softwarketing, McGrawhill MarketingManagement, TataMcGrawHill PhilipKotlerandGaryArmstrong:Principles ofMarketing12thEdition, PearsonEducation, PHI Ramasamy&Namakumari:MarketingMa nagement, MacmilanIndia. S. Jayachandran:MarketingManagement , TataMcGrawHill RampalandGupta:CaseandSimulationsi nMarketing, Golgatia, Delhi 	Irwin,NewYork. <u>TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)</u> 10. BoveeandJohn Thill:Marketing,McGraw-Hill 11. Kotler, Lilien&Moorthy:MarketingModel s,Prentice-HallofIndia 12. H.Kaushal : Case Study Solutions Marketing, MacmillanPublishersIndiaLtd. 13. WilliamD.PerreaultJr :BasicMarketing,McGraw- HillCompanies,Inc

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 117 HUMANRESOURCEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with various aspects of HRM. It aims at providing a rich fund of contemporary knowledge, time tested principles, basic concepts, emerging ideas, evolving theories, latest technique, ever changing procedures&practices in the field of HRM in acomprehensive way.

CourseStructure:

- Humanresourcemanagement; Meaning, definition, scope, Objectives and functions of Human ResourceManagement, Evolu tion of HRM, relevance of study of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HumanResourceManagement, Challenges of HRM, HRMenvironment: Strategic HRM.
- →HumanResourcePolicy-Meaning, definition, importance, characteristicsofgoodHRPolicy.
 →HumanResourcePlanning-

Meaning, definition, importance, characteristics of good HR factors affecting HRPlanning, barriers of HRPlanning, HRPlanning process

- →Job AnalysisAnd Design
 - meaning, definition, processofjobanalysis, problems injobanalysis, jobdesign; factors affecting jobdesign,
 - processofjobdesign,contemporaryissuesinjobdesign.
- →HumanResourceĂcquisition
- → Recruitment; meaning, definition, importance, factors governing recruitment, recruitment process.
- Selection;meaning,definition,stepwiseselectionprocess,barrierstoselection,selectioninIndiancont ext,
- → Placement; meaning and purpose, problems in placement
- →InternalMobility:Promotions,transfersandseparations;purpose,principles,types,reasons,ofpromot ionsandtransfers.Lay-off, resignation,dismissal or discharge, retrenchment and VRS
- → Orientation; meaning and purpose, typical orientation programs, requisites, evaluation and problems of orientation
- Training and Development: Nature of Training and Development; Inputs in Training and Development; Gaps

inTraining; Training and Development as source of competitive Advantage, Training Process; Deriving Instructional Objectives, Designing, Implementationand Evaluation of the Training Program.

Performance Appraisal-Performance Appraisal; Meaning and Definition & Objectives; Performance Appraisaland CompetitiveAdvantage; AppraisalProcess;

→Job Evaluation; Scope, Process and Methods of Job Evaluation, Pitfalls of Job Evaluation; Alternative to

JobEvaluation

→EmployeeRemuneration;ComponentsofRemuneration;WagesandSalaryIncentives;Fring eBenefits;Perquisites ;Non Monetary Benefits ; Importance of an Ideal Remuneration System ;Factor Influence

EmployeeRemuneration;ExternalFactors;InternalFactors;RemunerationPlansandBusine ssStrategy;DevisingaRemuneration Plan; Challenges of Remuneration; Wage Policy in India; Concepts of Wages; Minimum Wages;Fair Wages;LivingWages

→Incentive payments; Incentives Payments; Meaning and Definition; Importance; Prerequisites for an EffectiveIncentives System; Scope ofIncentives System; Types of Incentives System; Employee benefits and services;meaning,definition,types, significance,administrationandfutureofemployeebenefitsand services.

→Human Resource Management and Ethics; nature, importance and relevance of HRM ethics, ethical issues inHRM, HRAudit;nature,benefit, scope and approachesto HRAudit

- →EmployeeWelfare;MeaningandDefinition,MeritsandDemeritsofWelfareMeasures,Typesof WelfareActivities;WelfareM
- easuresInsidetheWorkPlace,WelfareMeasuresOutsidetheWorkPlace,IntramuralFacilities, Extra-mural Facilities,

Welfare Facilities by the Government, Welfare Activities by the Trade



TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

CourseObjective:

Unions,WelfareWorkbyVoluntaryAgencies,StatutoryandNonstatutory, Statutory Provisions, Non-statutory Benefits.

REFERENCE:

- 1. VSPRao :HumanresourceManagement,ExcelBook s,NewDelhi
- 2. KAshwathappa:Text&CasesinHumanRes
- ourcesManagement , TataMcGraw Hill 3. ArunMonappa:ManagingHumanresource s,McMillan
- 4. KeshoPrasad:StrategicHumanResource Management, Prentice Hall India
- 5. RonaldR.Sims:HumanresourceManage ment,IndianAssociat ed Press
- GaryDessler 6. :HumanresourceManagement,PearsonEducatio n India
- WayneMondy :HumanresourceManagement,PearsonEducatio 7. n India

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

Thiscourseintendstodevelopgoodcommunicationskillsinstudentsfortheir futurejobs and endeavors in the corporate words othat they can gain a cutting edge over their other counterparts within the country and a cross the globe.

CourseStructure:

- → Meaningandimportance of Communication in business, the process of Communication, models of Communication, types of in formation order, advise, suggestion, motivation, persuasion, warning and education.
- → Channelsofcommunication-theireffectivenessandlimitations, mediaofcommunication, barriersofcommunication, approaches to effective communication, and tools of communication: diction, sentence, paragraph, punctuation and report writing.
- →Group Communication through Committees-Conference Seminar, Symposia and Other Formal CommunicationwithPublicAtLarge; InterviewsandGroup Discussion
- → Specificof business Communication-essentials of effective business Communication structure of business correspondence: inquires and replies, orders and their executions, complaints and adjustments, credit and status inquires, agencyletters and sales letters.
- →Strategies to improve reading skills-speaking skills, listening skills;guidelines to effective public speaking; developing job application-covering letter, resume, interviewing: negotiating the job offer.

REFERENCE

- 1. Lesikar, Petit&Flately :Lesikear's Basic Business Communication, Tata Mcgraw Hill
- 2. Poe&Fruchling :BasicCommunication;AITBS
- 3. Taylor :EnglishConversionPractice;TataMcgrawHill
- 4. Diwan&Aggarwal :BusinessCommunication;Excel
- 5. Baugh, Frrayer & Thomas : How tow rite first class Business Correspondence; Viva Books

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

BUSINESSCOMMUNICATION LAB: BASSED ON COURSE;

MB AOC II GEO-POLITICSANDWORLDTRADINGSYSTEM

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

Tosensitize the learners about the world of geopolitics that has a strong influence in the lives of all citizens of the world & tomake the maw are about the implications of a business effort in the context of a given geopolitical environment.

CourseStructure:

- rightarrow Global Political and legal environment
- →Tradingwithenemy
- →InternationalOilpolitics
- →Tradeinstrategicmaterials
- ${\bf \rightarrowtail} Technology transfer and geopolitical considerations$
- →Tradeandpeacemovetogether–India,China &EastAsiacaseinpoint
- →Foodsupplyforgeopoliticalinfluence
- →EmergenceofMultinationalsascontroltools

REFERENCE

→Newspapersandperiodicals

→WebsitesandjournalsofIMF, WorldBank,WTO,UNOetc.

MB **ORGANIZATIONALBEHAVIOUR** 211

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aimstode velop the interpersonal abilities in the students. It aimstode velop an intim ateunderstandingofthe individual and groupbehavior.

CourseStructure:

- → Understanding Organization, Behaviour & OB-Organization as a Social Unit, Concept of Learning Organization. Roles & Skills of Managers, Knowing Behaviour- approaches to understand it (Cognitive, Behaviouristic & SocialCognitive) Field of OB: Individual, Groups & Systems as building blocks, contributing disciplines, Challenges & Opportunities of OB.
- →Bases of Individual Behaviour-Basic individual differences (ability & biographical characteristics); **Personality:**Meaning, "Big –Five" Personality Traits, MBTI. **Perception:** Meaning, Role of Object, Environment and Observer; Judging Others. Learning: Classical Conditioning, Theories: Operant Conditioning Meaning, & Social Learning;Methodsto shapeBehaviour(reinforcement, punishment, & extinction), OBMod.
- →Individual Behaviour in Organization-Attitudes: Components, functions, changing attitudes, work attitudes

(Jobsatisfaction&OrganizationalCommitment)Motivation:Concept,ContentTheories(Maslow,He rzberg,McClelland, McGregor); Process Theories (Vroom's Model); Contemporary Theories: (Equity Theory, AttributionTheory). Creativity: Nature, processand its facilitation on organization.

→GroupsinOrganization-

Groups; Types, their development stages, concept of role, status, norms size and cohesiveness . Group decision making techniques, Group Think & Group Shift; Transactional Analysis; Four Lifepositions.Influence,Power&Politics:Conceptof influence.ba

sesof

→Leedwehip ofit Centrative?! Concept & complibuting Patrois: Stred S& Cionflict (Field in How cates of stre Blanchard)theories: leadershipstyles, successful & effective leadership strategies for stress & conflict; → One potiation chkills: Communication: Process types, barriers; Grapevine

REFERENCE	
1. LaurieJ.Mullins	:EssentialsofOrganizationalBehaviour,PearsonLearning
2. IanBrooks	:OrganizationalBehaviour,PearsonLearning
3. StephenP Robbins	:OrganisationalBehaviour,PrenticeHallInc.

- 4. L.M. Prasad :OrganisationalBehaviour.SultanChand&Sons
 - :OrganisationalBehaviour,McGrawHill
- 5. KiethDavis 6. FredLuthans :OrganisationalBehaviour,McGrawHill



MB **ORGANIZATIONALBEHAVIOUR** 211 **CourseObjective:** TotalPeriods:40(4Credits) The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons 70 than words. addition. in not more 50 In there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil **IhavetwopartsA** & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out

of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic 30 ipation TotalMarks 100

MB 212 BUSINESSRESEARCHMETHODS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course gives a comprehensive introduction to the subject of business research methods. The objective of this course is to develop the research skills of the students in investigating the business problems with a view to arrive at

objectivefindings, interpretation of data and conclusions of their investigation in the form of systemat icreports. Further, acquainting students with all modern and universally applied research concepts, tools and techniques and encouraging them to apply their acquired theoretical knowledge to real-lifesituations are paramount course objectives.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Business Research-Meaning and Significance of Research in Business; Different Approaches toResearch – Scientific Methods and Non-scientific Methods; Types of Business Research; The Research Process;EthicsinBusinessResearch.
- →The Research Problem and Design-Formulation and Definition of Business Research Problem; Formulation ofResearch Hypotheses, Business Research Design – Meaning and Formulation; Research Design Classification – Exploratory Research Design (Secondary Data & Qualitative Research), Descriptive Research Design (Survey &Observation)and

CausalResearchDesign(Experimentation);PotentialSourcesofErrorsinResearch

→SamplingDesignand MeasurementTechniques-TheSamplingDesign Process; Types of SampleDesign–Probability and Non-probability Sampling Designs; Size of Sample; Sampling Errors; Concept of Measurement andScaling;ImportantScalingTechniques– ComparativeandNon-comparative;ReliabilityandValidityofMeasurement.

→DataCollectionToolsandDataProcessing-

QuestionnairesandObservationForms;QuestionnaireDesignProcess; Collecting Primary Data through – Observations, Semi-structured Interviews, In-depth InterviewsandQuestionnaire;Processingof ResearchData– Editing,Coding,Classificationand Tabulation

→ Analysisof Data-Exploring, Displaying and Examining Data; Basic Data Analysis-

DescriptiveStatistics;L	Inivariate Stati	istics	– Нур	othe	ses	Testing;
Bivariate	Analysis	_	Test	of	Differences	s and
Measures	ofAssociatior	n;Multivaria	teAnalysis	S.		

- →Business Research Report-Importance of the Report & Presentation; Business Report Format; Report Writing; OralPresentation;ResearchFollow-up
- → Research Project-The student or group of students needs to apply this course learning in a real research project of their interestarea with submission of research project report and class presentation of the same.

REFERENCE

- 1. CooperandSchindler:BusinessResearchMethods, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
- 2. MalhotraN.K. :MarketingResearch–AnAppliedOrientation,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi
- 3. WilliamG.Zikmund:BusinessResearchMethods, CengageLearning,NewDelhi
- 4. Saunders, Lewis & Thornhill: Research Methods for Business Students, Pearson Education, New Delhi
- 5. PanneerSelvam :ResearchMethodology,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi
- 6. BeriG.C :MarketingResearch,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
- 7. Karlinger, FredN. :FoundationsofBehaviouralResearch.
- 8. Mohsin, S.M. :ResearchMethodsinBehaviouralResearch.
- 9. Tull&Hawkins :MarketingResearch,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(average of 2bestout of 3)Writeup, Presentation and Partic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thispaperintendstoacquaintthestudentwith

themanagementofdifferentoperatio

nalaspectsof

organizationsespecially with respect to the manufacturing, assembling and servicing processes with numerical and quantitative technical value addition.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Operation Research-Managerial Decision Making and, Different Models of Operation Research:Principles and Types, Nature and Scope of Related to other Functional Area of Business, Duties and ResponsibilitiesofPersonnel.
- →Introduction to Linear Programming-Formulation of Linear Programming Problems Graphical Solution to TwoVariable Problems, Simplex Method and Its Applications, Duality in linear programming, Primal and dual LPproblems
- →Transportation problems-Introduction, Initial Basic Feasible Solution: North West corner rule, Least Cost method,Vogel'sApproximationmethod.Optimalitytest,ModifiedDistribution(MODI)Method andSteppingStoneMetho d
- →Assignment Problem-Introduction to the Assignment Model, Hungarian Assignment Algorithm, Solution to the Assignment Problem: Maximization and Minimization Cases.
- →Construction of a Network Diagram-Application of Networks in Project Management: Program Evaluation andReview Technique (PERT) Model, Determination of Critical Path. Distribution of Project Completion Time, CriticalPathMethod(CRM)Model, ApplicationofCPM andPERTModels
- → **GameTheory** :Introduction, Technology, Classification, Payoff Making, Maximin and MinimaxStrategies,saddlePoint,Mixed Strategies–Gameswithout SaddlePoint.
- →Waiting Line :Introduction, Basic Characteristics, Input/Arrival Process, Service Facility / Mechanism, Depulori /outlet, TerminologyandNotions,M/M/1 Model.
- → **Replacement** : Introduction, Replacement Policies for equipment or assets with deteriorating operational efficiency over time.

REFERENCE

- 1. ThompsonW.W. :OperationsResearchTechnique, Coloumbus,Ohio, C.E.MerrillBooks(1967)
- 2. Acoff&SusoniM. :OperationsResearch
- 3. LevinR. I., Rubin D.S. & Stinson J.P. :Quantitative approaches tomanagement, Mcgraw, Hill
- 4. BiermanH.,BoniniC.P.&Houseman W.H.:QuantitativeanalysisforbusinessDecision,RichardD.Irwin Inc('65)
- 5. HillerF.S.&LiebermanG.J. :IntroductiontoOperationsResearch
- 6. TahaH. A. :OperationsResearchanIntroduction,PrenticeHallofIndiaPvt. Lts.,NewDelh
- 7. GuptaPKandHiraDS:OperationsResearch,S.C.Chand
- 8. Shenoy GV, Sherma S.C. & Srivastava U.K.: Operations Research form an agement

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

	em
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA	70
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted	
of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 214 MANAGEMENTACCOUNTINGANDCONTROL

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the applied aspect of accounting and making them familiar with the techniques of using Accounting information for decision making. Having been introduced to these techniques and having acquired the ability to understand accounting language, the students should be in a position to make effective useof accounting information in resolving the problems, which they may face as managers. Applied side of the subject willbe given more emphasis and attention as compared to its conceptual aspect.Consequently, case-method of teaching willbeusedbesidesclasslectures.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction-

Meaning, Functions, ScopeandLimitationsofManagementAccounting, FinancialAcco untinavs.

ManagementAccounting

- → An orientation toCostAccounting-PurposeofCostAccounting,Elements
 - ofcost,Kindsofcosting,ClassificationofCosts,MethodsofCost variability
- →Break-EvenAnalysis-

Meaning, Graphic presentation, Preparation of breakevenchartsandtheirinterpretation, ManagerialusesofBrea k-evenanalvsis.

MarginalCosting-

MeaningofMarginalCost,AnalysisofIncrementalcostsandrevenues,

- ApplicationofMarginal IncomeAccounting

→ActivityBasedCosting-Concept,mainactivitiesandtheircostdrivers,developingABCSystem.

→Budgeting-

Definitionofabudget,Kindsofbudgets,PreparationofaBudget,BudgetaryControl,FlexibleBudgeting, Zero BaseBudgeting,PerformanceBudgeting

- Standard Costing-Meaning, Types of Standard and their revision, Difference between budgeting and standardcosting. Kinds of Variances, Their use in making appraisal and fixing responsibility, Procedure of setting standardcost-Material, LabourandOverhead.
- → Responsibility Centres-Cost Centres, Profit Centres and Investment Centres, Inter divisional transfer pricing - conceptandmethods.

→ Currentissues-SocialAccounting.HumanResourceAccounting.BalanceScoreCard

➡DiscussionofreallifebusinessCases.REFERE

NCE

- AnthonyRobertN.&ReeceJamesS:Management Accounting,Irwin 1.
- AnthonyRobertN&WelschGlennA:FundamentalsofManagement Accounting,R.D.Irwin 2.
- 3. HongrenCharlesT.:IntroductiontoManagementAccounting,PearsonEducationIndia
- BhattacharyaS.K.&DeardenJohn:AccountingforManagement,TataMcGraw-HillPub.Co.Ltd.,ND 4.
- 5. HingoraniN.L.,RamanathanA.R.&GrewalT.S.:ManagementAccounting,SultanChand&Sons.
- 6. KhanM.Y.andJainP.K.:ManagementAccountingTataMcGraw-HillPublishingCo. Ltd.,NewDelhi
- 7 KishoreRaviM. :Taxman'sAdvancedManagementAccounting

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S

II S	em
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

	MB 215 FINANCIALMANAGEMENT
--	----------------------------

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the skills related to basic principles. tools and techniques offinancial management.

CourseStructure:

→Conceptoffinance-

Scopeandobjectivesoffinance, FunctionsofFinancialManagement, RoleofFinanceManager, Financial Planning & Strategies. Forms of Business Organization and Financial Considerations underlyingthechoice offormofbusinessorganization.

→ Concept& Principles of Capital Structure-Leverage Analysis-

operating, financial and combined leverage and its implications, Indifference point.

→Long term Sources of Fund – equity share, preference shares, debentures, bonds, warrants, venture capital and ploughing backofprofits. ShortTermSources of Funds– CommercialPaper, Certificate of Deposit, Treasury Bills.

→FinancialMarkets-

NatureandSignificanceofPrimaryandSecondaryMarkets,objectivesandfunctions.,indicesofBSE,N SEandOTCEIand itscalculation.

⇒FinancialInstitutions– Nature,TypesandFunctions,InvestmentBank,InvestmentCompanies,CommercialBanks.

→TimeValueofMoney-Riskandreturnanalysis,ConceptandsignificanceofcostofcapitalanditscomputationConceptand SignificanceofCapitalBudgeting,AppraisalTechniquesfor RiskFreeProjects.

→WorkingCapitalManagement-

Meaning, Significance&factorsinfluencingthelevelofworkingcapitalmanagement. Managem ent of cash, receivablesand inventory.

→DividendDecision-

Ploughingbackofprofits,formsofdividends,factorsaffectingdividendpolicy,dividendpayoutdecisions.

➡IssuesofRelevance-

Shareholdersvalueanditscalculation, EVA/VAR, Financial reengineering, Derivatives, Venture capita I financing, stockMarket Indexcalculation,

REFERENCE

4

- :ManagerialFinance,АктовPublications 1. JFredWeston&EugeneF.Brigham
- 2. FranklinR.Edwards & CindvW.Ma
- :FuturesandOptions.McGraw-Hill.Inc.

JamesVanHorne 3. WalkerE. W.

:EssentialsofFinancialManagement,PrenticeHall

- :EssentialsofFinancialManagement,PrenticeHall
- 5. Srivastava, R.M. :FinancialManagement,SterlingPublishersPrivateLimited,NewDelhi
- 6. Srivastava.R.M.
- 7. PrasannaChandra
- 8. Pandey, I.M.

- :EssentialsofBusinessFinance,HimalayaPublishingHouse
- :FinancialManagement,TataMcGraw-Hill
- :FinancialManagement,MacmillanIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30

MB 215 FINANCIALMANAGEMENT CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

	uns)
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100

MB 216 **OPERATIONSMANAGEMENT**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop familiarity with the concepts of production systems, their constraints and linkages with theoverall strategic perspectives. Designing the process, improvement, analysis and operating the system and making product and preparing for success and sustainability. Interface of operations managem entwithother managerialareas.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction-

ProductionandOperationsManagement,SystemsApproach,DifferentiatingbetweenGoods andServices,Production Management Vs Operations Management, Input-Output Profit (Business) Model, Stages of Development, CareerOpportunitiesforOperations Management OrganizationalPositions.

→Productivity-

Conceptanddefinitions, Factorscontributingtoproductivity improvement, Techniques for productivity im provement.

Process Configuration Strategies-What is Process, classifying the Process, Types of Process Flows, Best (Process) Practice, Work

Process Configuration Types, Intermittent Flow Shop, Flexible Process Systems,

Shifting work Configuration Types,ProcessAnalysis andProcess Redesign. →Factors Governing the Location of a Plant-Different Types of Plant Layout, Principles of Materials Handling, MaterialsHandlingEquipments andtheuses. →MaterialsManagementintheSupplyChain-

MaterialsManagement,MaterialsManagementInformationSystem,ThePurchasingFunction,Recei ving,InspectionandStorage,Requir ingBidsbeforepurchase,MMofcriticalParts,ABCclassification -TheSystemContext,CertificationofSuppliers.

IneSystemContext, CertificationorSuppliers.
 OperationsPlanningandControl-AggregateProductionPlanning, MasterProductionScheduling(MPS), MaterialsRequirement t Planning (MRP), Capacity Requirements Planning (CRP), Distribution Resource Planning (DRP), Weaknesses ofMRP, ManufacturingResourcePlanning(MRPII), EmergingPowerofERP; Loading, Seque ncing, Routing, Scheduling, Dispatching and Expediting, Line balancing. Cycle-Time Management (CTM), Time-Based Management (TBM), Just-in-TimeDelivery(JIT), JITII, PushVsPull –Process Discipline.

→MaintenanceManagement-

Maintenanceobjectives, concepts, advantages&limitationsofBreakdownMaintenance&Prev entiveMaintenance, MaintenancecostsandtheproblemoftheirMinimization,

Inverviolmenance, MaintenancecostsandtheproblemoftheirMinimization, TotalProductiveMaintenance(TPM).
 InventoryManagement-Typesof InventorySituations,Costsof Inventory,OrderPoint Policies(OPP),EconomicOrderQuantity (EOQ) Models – Batch Delivery, Economic Lot Size (ELS) Models, Perpectual Inventory Systems, Periodic InventorySystems, QuantityDiscount Model,InventoryClassificationSystems.
 Arrow Diagramming and Network Analysis- PERT Model, Determination of Critical Path, Distribution of Project Completiontime, CPMModel,Time/CostRelation,CrashingofaProject.MultipleProject Management.

Statistical Quality Control-Objectives of SQC, Process Control charts for Variables and Attributes, Operating Characteristic(OC)curves.Total

QualityManagement(TQM).MappingQualitySystems. →Environment,Ethics,TechnologyandContingencyPlanning-

AdaptingtoExternalForces.GreeningtheEnvironment:Maintenance.GreeningtheEnvironm ent:DesignforDisassembly(DFD),Ethicsa ndP/OM,PreparingP/OMforfutureconditions.

EnvironmentalQuality:

ISO14000/14001, VisionofaFullyIntegrated

Global

Company.

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

MB 216 OPERATIONSMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: REFERENCE

- Chase Richard B, et al : Production and 8. Operations Management:Manufacturing and Services,Tata McGraw-HillPub. Co., NewDelhi 9.
- 2. Mahadevan B: Operations Management; Theory and Practices.PearsonEducation.Delhi
- Buffa Elwood S & Sarin Rakesh K: Modern Production / OperationsManagement,JohnWiley&Son s,Singapore
- AdamEverettE&EbertRonaldJ:Production &OperationsManagement: Concepts,Models&Behavior, PHI, NewDelhi
- 5. HillT:OperationsManagement,PalgraveM acmillan,England
- Levin,McLaughlin, etal : Production/Operations Management:ContemporaryPolicyforMa nagingOperatingSystems, McGraw-HillBookCompany,NewYork.
- MonksJosephG:OperationsManagement: TheoryandProblems,McGr aw-HillBookCompany,NewYork.

B. Plossl

GW&WightOW:Production&Invento ryControl.PHI, EnglewoodCliffs,NJ.

- RiggsJamesL:ProductionSystems:Pla nning,Analysis&Control,
 Wiley NewYork
- Wiley, NewYork Juran JM & Gryna FM Quality Planning & Analysis, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
- NahmiasS
 Production&OperationsAnalysis,Englew oodCliffs, NJ,McGraw-Hil Int.edition
- 12. HoltCC,etal:Planning,Production ,Inventories&Workf orce, PHI, EnglewoodCliffs,NJ.
- MeredithJR &MantelS
 J:ProjectManagement:AManagerialAp proach,JohnWiley&Sons, NewYork
- 14. WatersDonald:InventoryControl&Manag ement,JohnWiley&Sons, England.
- CharySN:Production&OperationsMan agement,TataMacGraw- Hill, NewDelhi.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which aretobeexplained with reasonsinnot morethan50 words. In addition, there	70
willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,out of which oneset will be longanswertype and two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

-	

MB 217 MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEMS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to Management Information System, designing decision

supportsystemandappropriateapplicationsofinformationmanagement,strategicadvantages,andeff ectivedecisionmakingwith data and people inglobalandcomplexbusinessorganizations.

CourseStructure:

➡Introduction to MIS - MIS and Information System Concepts, Decision and Management, MIS as an evolvingconcept, MIS and Decision Support Systems, MIS and Information Resource Management, MIS Professional,Computer SystemConcept,ConversionofManualtoComputer-Based Systems

→RoleofMIS-

StrategicadvantagewithMIS;Systemsapproachtoproblemsolving;BusinessProcessReeng ineering (BPR); Internet worked enterprise in MIS; Internet, Intranet, Extranet; Enterprise communication andCollaboration.

- →Decision Support Systems-MIS support for decision making; Decision Support Systems; Components of DSS ;Tools of business support systems; what if analysis, sensitivity analysis; goal seek analysis, optimization analysis,dataminingfordecisionsupport,DBMS.
- → Developing MIS Systems-System Development Life Cycle; Investigation Phase; System Analysis; System Design(DFDandERdiagrams); SystemImplementation.

→Applications-Cross-functional MIS; ERP; CRM; SCM; Transaction processing; Artificial intelligent technologies inbusiness; Neural Network; Fuzzy logic, Genetic algorithm, Virtual reality; Executive Information System; ExpertSupportSystems; SecurityandEthicalChallenges.

→Contemporary Issues in MISREFERENCE

- 1. C.S.VMurthy :ManagementInformationSystems,HimalayaPublishingHouse,NewDelhi.
- 2. LaudonKC&LaudonJP:ManagementInformationSystems:ManagingtheDigitalFirm,Prentice-Hall.
- 3. O'BrienJ :ManagementInformationSystems,TataMcGraw-Hill,Galgotia
- 4. OzE :ManagementInformationSystems,VikasPub.
- 5. JawedkarW S :ManagementInformationSystems, TataMcGraw-Hill,
- 6. MudrickRG :Aninformationsystemformodernmanagement,Pearson.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	00

MB 217 MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEMS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits) TotalMarks | 100

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS LAB: BASSED ON COURSE;

MB 218 CORPORATESOCIALRESPONSIBILITY

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

This paper aims at providing the insights into various concepts & cases related to CSR practices in India. It will help ingaining a deeper understanding of the various aspects. factors related to various social causes & role of ethics inBusiness.

CourseStructure:

- →Corporate Social Responsibility-its concept, meaning, relevance, advantage and evolution. **Business** Ethics &CorporateSocialResponsibility,CorporateSocialResponsibilitypracticesinIndia.
- → Promoting Corporate Social Responsibility-Corporate social responsibility and the role of the board of directors, the potentials & limits of Corporate Social Responsibility, Responsibility. **BeyondCorporateSocial** Challenges for Corporate Social ResponsibilitytoCorporate SocialEngagement.
- →Corporate Social Responsibility and the Environment-Corporate Environmental Responsibility. Corporate SocialResponsibilityandtheRoleofStakeholders,CorporateSocialResponsibilityandComm unityDevelopment,CorporateSocial Responsibility&TripleBottomLine.
- →Corporate Social Responsibility and Marketing-an acceptable Marketing Tool, Corporate Social Responsibility & Green marketing Corporate Social Responsibility flavor inAdvertisements.

→CorporateGovernance&CorporateSocialResponsibility-

CorporateGovernance,TheassociationbetweenCorporateSocialResponsibilityandFinancialperforman ce,Shareholders, Managers&CorporateSocialResponsibility,Corporate SocialResponsibilityasriskmanagement.

→ EconomicdriversofCorporateSocialResponsibility-

activities and their evaluation, Corporate Social Responsibility as Business strategy. Social Responsibility education. **Business** ethics and rethinking social → Transatives & Cospess Stora Pizz tion Builty-Social Responsibility of Business towards Consumers, DoingGood

Society through Corporate Social Responsibility Building Trust through Corporate Social for Responsibility, CorporateSocial ResponsibilityConceptsand Cases, TheIndianExperience.

REFERENCE

- :IntroductiontoCorporatesocialresponsibility,GoverPublishingLtd. 1. GulerAras&David Crowther 2.
 - WillamB.Werther&David Chandler:StrategicCorporateSocialResponsibility,GreenleafPublishings
- 3. SubhabrataBobby 4. PhilipKotler&NancyLee

:CorporateSocialResponsibility,EdwardEgerPublishers :CorporateSocialResponsibility,WileyIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S

MB 218	CORPORATESOCIALRESPONSIBILITY	
CourseObjective:	TotalPeriods:20(2Cred	its)

	cuito)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons	
in not more than 50 words. In addition, there	70
willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil	
IhavetwopartsA	
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out	
of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeúp, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100

MB 219 MINORPROJECT (2Credits

Objective:

The Minor Project is to be carried out by the student to acquire an understanding about the simple applications of thelearning gained in different areas of Management by him /her till far. It is expected that on completion of the project thestudent should be able to draw a match between the things learned in the classroom with the everyday on goings aroundhim/her. The scope for doing the project is hence kept wide enough so as to let the student choose a neatly defined area(howsoever small) and feel the creative applications of the learning he/she has received. The idea is to nurture a feelingof usefulness of the knowledge gained in the lectures. Further, the student is then to shape the understanding gained thusfar. His/her thoughts, lastly, arerequired to bearranged intheframeof ResearchMethodology.

Procedure:

- 1. It is suggested that the student should chalk out any area from a roughly **small lot of the topics /issues** which haveattracted his/her attention. The area could be pertaining to the varied dimensions of the subject of Managementwhich includes General Management, areas planned to be pursued as specializations and the like. As a word ofcaution,thelinkagesobservedbythestudentwiththelearned subjectsshouldnotgo outoffocus.
- 2. If required, he/she could **consult the faculty- mentor** (teaching in the second semester) whom he/she chooses andtheotherfaculty membersin finallynarrowingdownuponhisareaofwork.
- 3. The work has to begin with a **careful initial observation in the area** now chosen by the student. This has to benoted down and submitted to the faculty-mentor concerned. The faculty mentor would assess the awareness gainedbythe student on the topic chosenbyhim.
- 4. The student then would **submit stage –wise reports to the faculty-mentor**. This faculty-mentor would guide thestudents to understand the application of chapter-wise learning received in the subject of Research Methodology.Thestudent, thus, should graduallyunderstandthe applicationoftheresearch method tohiswork.
- 5. A Final Report, in the end, has to be submitted by thestudent to thefaculty-mentor **one week before thecommencement of the Final exam**. It would contain around30 pages that would contain the chapters as mentionedintheAnnexure.
- It may be noted that the project has to be completed within 25 hours spread across the second semester withoutdisturbingthescheduleofthelectures. SaturdaysandSundaysmaypreferablybedevotedfor theproject.

MB	219	MINORPROJECT	(2Credits)
7.	The time	ly completed Project Report duly forwarded by the faculty –mer	itor would be evaluated by
	thefaculty	<i>r</i> -mentor.	
8.	Proforma	oftheTableofContents	
	(a)	Introduction	
	(b)	Reviewofliterature(
	c)	ResearchMethod	
		ProjectObjectives	
		• ResearchDesign	
		DataCollection	
		 DataTabulationandAnalysis. 	
	(d)	FindingsandConclusion	
	(e)	SuggestionsBibliograp	
		hyAnnexure	
		Appendix	
MB	220	TERMENDVIVA-VOCE	(4Credits)



MB AOC III KNOWLEDGEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The objective of this course is to provide students an introduction to the field of knowledge management. The present course is about Knowledge: how to capture it, how to transfer it, how to share it and how to manage it.

CourseStructure:

→Knowledge

Economy-Concept of

Knowledge; the Data-Information-Knowledge-Wisdom Relationship

(KnowledgeHierarchy);OrganizationalKnowledge;CharacteristicsofOrganizationalKnowledge;ComponentsofOrgani zationalKnowledge (Tacit vs. Explicit Knowledge)

- →TransformationofanEnterprisethroughKnowledgeManagement-ConceptofKnowledgeManagement;CharacteristicsofKnowledgeManagement;
- Creating Knowledge Management System in Organizations-Need for a Knowledge Management System; theKnowledgeManagementProcessFramework;KnowledgeManagementProcess;KnowledgeLif eCycle
- →The Knowledge Organization-Knowledge Organization; Characteristics of Knowledge Organization; KnowledgeManagement and Organizational Learning; Knowledge Management Strategy and its Development; the KnowledgeManagers

→ EnablingKnowledgeManagementthroughInformationTechnology-

RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreatingKnowledge-Management Systems;

→OrganizationalCultureforKnowledgeManagement-

NeedforOrganizationalCultureforKnowledgeManagement;WaystoDevelop Knowledge-SharingCulture

→LookingAhead:FutureofKnowledgeManagement-

ChallengestoKnowledgeManagement;FutureofKnowledgeManagement

- 1. AmritTiwana,:TheKnowledgeManagementToolkit(OrchestratingIT,Stra tegy,andKnowledge Platforms,PearsonEducationLimited
- Edited; D.Morey, M.Maybury and B.Thuraisingham,: Knowledge Management (Classicand Contemporary Works), Universities Press (India) Limited.
- Edited;R.Gogula, :KnowledgeManagement– ANewDawn,The InstituteofCharteredFinancialAnalysisofIndia(ICFAI)Pres s
- 4. EliasM.Awad,HassanM.Ghaziri,:KnowledgeManagement,PearsonEducationLimited
- 5. G.Natrajan&S.Shekhar:KnowledgeManagement(EnablingBusinessGrowth,TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompany Limited,NewDelhi.
- 6. G.Schreiber, H.Akkermans, A.Anjewierden, R.deHoog, N.Shadbolt, W.V.deVeldeand B.Wieli



MB AOC III KNOWLEDGEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

nga,:KnowledgeEngineeri ngandManagement,Universities Press(India) Limited.

- H.C.Chaudhary,:KnowledgeManagementforCompetitiveAdvantage(Changingtheworldthr oughKnowledge),ExcelBo oks.
- 8. M. Rao,

:LeadingwithKnowledge(KnowledgeManagementPracticesinGlobalInfoTechCompanies),TataMcGra w- HillPublishingCompanyLimitedNewDelhi.

- O.P.Goyal, :KnowledgeManagement(AnalysisDesign for IndianCommercialBankingSector),KalpazPubli cations, Delhi
- 10. W.R.BukowitzandR.L.Williams,:TheKnowledgeManagementFieldbook,PearsonEducationlimite d.



MB 311 **ENTREPRENEURSHIPDEVELOPMENTANDPROJECTMANAGEMENT**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobjectiveofthecourseistodevelopamongthestudentsaconceptualunderstandingofthetopicsandtheenvi ronmentofmakingo fanEntrepreneur.

CourseStructure:

ConceptualFrameworkofEntrepreneurialDevelopment:

- →Meaning, Definitions and concept of Enterprise, Entrepreneurship and Entrepreneurship Development, Evolution ofEntrepreneurship in India, Role of Entrepreneurship in Indian economy and developing economies with reference toSelf-Employment
- ➡CharacteristicsandSkillsofEntrepreneurshipinIndia,ProblemsinEntrepreneurshipDevelopment
- ➡EntrepreneurialCulture
- → EntrepreneurialCompetencies
- → Entrepreneurial Motivation
- EntrepreneurialMobility
- → FactorsaffectingEntrepreneurshipinIndia
- → ConceptsofIntrăpreneurship
- →EntrepreneurVs.Intrapreneur,EntrepreneurVs.Entrepreneurship,EntrepreneurVs.Manager
- →WomenEntrepreneurship:Meaning,Characteristicfeatures,ProblemsofWomenEntrepreneurshipinI ndia, DevelopingWomen EntrepreneurshipinIndia
- SocialEnterpriseandEntrepreneurship
- →EntrepreneurialFailures

InstitutionalSupportSystemforEntrepreneurshipDevelopmentinIndia:

- → Role of Government-Role of Central Government and State Government in promoting Entrepreneurship, MSMEpolicyinIndia
- →Agencies for Policy Formulation and Implementation-District Industries Centers (DIC), Small Industries ServiceInstitute (SISI), Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDII), National Institute of Entrepreneurship &SmallBusinessDevelopment(NIESBUD),NationalEntrepreneurship DevelopmentBoard(NEDB)

- → Agencies for Financial Support-Role of Commercial banks and financial institutions like SIDBI, NABARD, SFCs, and otherNBFCs
- → Agencies for Marketing Support-
- → AgenciesforConsultancy, TrainingandTechnologicalSupport-
- → ProjectManagement-BusinessPlanningProcess, EnvironmentalAnalysis-
- SearchandScanning, Identifying problems and opportunities, DefiningBusinessIdea, BasicGovernmentProcedurestobecompliedwith
- →CurrentIssuesinEntrepreneurialDevelopment

- The Entrepreneur: ClassicTexts:J osephA. Schumpeter
 InnovationandEntrepreneurship:P eterDrucker
- TheCultureofEntrepreneurship -BrigitteBerger

- ProjectManagement-K.Nagarajan
 ProjectManagement-K.Nagarajan
 DynamicsofEntrepreneurshipDev elopment-VasantDesai
 EntrepreneurshipDevelopment-Dr.P.C.Shejwalkar
- 7. ThoughtLeaders-ShrinivasPandit
 8. Entrepreneurship,3rd Ed.-StevenBrandt
 9. BusinessGurusSpeak-S.N.Chary

- 10. TheEntrepreneurialConnection-GurmitNarula
 11. Entrepreneurship:NewVentureCreation -DavidH.Holt
- 12. Entrepreneurship–Hisrich, Peters 13. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment: CharantimathPo ornima
- 14. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment:Gupta,Srinivasa
- 15. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment:KhankaS.S.
- 16. Projects, 7E Planning,
 - Analysis, Selection,
 - Financing, Implementation, and R
 - eview:PrasannaChan dra



	1
MB_311 ENTREPRENEURSHIPDEVELOPMENTANDPROJECTMANAGEMENT PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Maula
PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	wark
CourseObjectives TotalDeriodes40(4Cr	Site
CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	cuits)
True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons	70
in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions,	70
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two parts	
A&B.Thelastquestionwillbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanyt	
wooptionsare required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	
TotalMarks	100



MB 312 STRATEGICMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the important role that strategic management plays in abusiness's success and enables them to develop analytical and conceptual skills. The centre of attention is the totalenterprise - the industry and competitive environment in which it operates its long-term direction and strategy, its resources and competitive capabilities, and its prospects for success. Class participation and case discussion will befundamentaltothe development of these skills.

CourseStructure:

➡Introduction-ConceptofStrategy &StrategicManagement, DifferencebetweenCorporate

Planning&StrategicPlanning,StrategicManagementModel, DifferentlevelsofStrategies.

RelevanceofStrategicManagementin21stCentury.

⇒StrategicIntent-Vision&MissionStatement,OrganisationalObjectives,Settingobjectives,OrganisationalValues&itsim pact

ExternalEnvironment&AnalyticalTools-

Evaluatingthecompany'sstrategicenvironment,SWOTAnalysis,PESTELAnalysis, CompetitiveAnalysis:Porter's FiveForceModel.

➡InternalAssessment-

StrategicCapability:Fit&StretchConcept.Porter'sValueChainAnalysis.CoreCompetencies.Or

StrategiesinAction-FunctionalLevel-AchievingSuperiorEfficiency–
 StrategiesinAction-FunctionalLevel-AchievingSuperiorEfficiency–
 EconomicsofScale,ExperienceCurve,Just–in-Time,&Six-Sigma.
 BusinessLevel-CostLeadership,Differentiation&FocusStrategies,GrowthStrategies.
 CorporateLevel-Integration,Diversification,Acquisition,Mergers&JointVenture,ShortTerm CorporateStrategies–Stability,Retrenchment, &Turnaround.
 PortfolioandotherAnalyticalModels TheBCGMatrix,GE/McKinsyMatrix,CorporateParenting,CIT&CASCADE

⇒StrategyEvaluationandImplementation-EvaluationofStrategy-Suitability,AcceptabilityandFeasibility,ImplementingStrategies:ResourceAllocation,Structureand Strategy,OrganisationCulture

REFERENCE

- :ConceptofCorporateStrategy, Irwin Andrews 1.
- RusselandAckoff 2
- 3.
- 4.
- f :ConceptofCorporatePlanning,NewYork:WileyInterscience :BusinessPolicy,McGraw-Hill mon :BusinessPolicyandStrategy,GoodyearPublishers nan :Strategy,PolicyandCentralManagement,South-Western Pub.Co Glueck :Bus Y.N.Chang&Filemon Newmann &Legman 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9
- 10.
- 11. 12.
- 13.

14. 15.

- 16.
- 17. 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- Newmann & Legman : Strategy, Policyand Central Management, South-Western Pub.Co DavidE.Hussey :IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning, PergamonPress R.M.Srivastava :BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement, Himalaya McCarthyandOthers :BusinessPolicyandStrategy, R.D.Irwin RichardLynch :CorporateStrategy, PearsonEducation India BasilW. Denning :CorporatePlanning:SelectedConcepts, McGraw-Hill MalvilleC.Branch :TheCorporatePlanningProcess, AmericanManagement, Association BarnardTaylorand JohnR.Sparket :CorporateStrategy&Planning Andrews :ConceptorCorporatePlanning, NewYork:WileyInterscience Glueck :BusinessPolicy, McGraw-Hill Y.N.Chang&Filemon :BusinessPolicyandStrategy, GoodyearPublishers DavidE.Hussey :IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning, PergamonPress R.M.Srivastava :BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement, Himalaya MichaelE.Porter :CompetitiveAdvantage, TheFreePress Wright, PringleandKroll:StrategicManagement, PrenticeHall RoberJAllio&MalcolmWPennington :CorporatePlanning:Techniquesand Applications, UniversityofMichigan. Arthur,A.ThompsonJr.&A.J.Strickland:StrategicManagement, Irwin/McGrawHill Ansotr, H. Ighor :ImplantingStrategicManagement, PrenticeHall G.HamelandC.K.Prahalad:Competingforthefuture, TataMcGrawHill 21.
- 22
- 23
- G.HamelandC.K.Prahalad:Competingforthefuture,TataMcGrawHill Fred R. David :StrategicManagement,PearsonEducation Thompson,Strickland,Gamble&Jain:CraftingandExecutingStrategy,McGrawHill 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- Hit, Ireland&Hoskisson : StrategicManagement, ThomsonLearning Wheelen, Hunger&Rangarajan: StrategicManagementandBusinessPolicy, ParsonEducation 28.

Mark

MB STRATEGICMANAGEMENT 312

- CourseObjective: TotalPe 29. Hills&Jones :StrategicManagement,Bletantra 30. UpendraKachru :StrategicManagement,ExcelBooks 31. Pearce&Robins :StrategicManagement,AITBS 32. Johnson&Scholes :ExploringCorporateStrategy,PrenticeHallIndia
- :CorporateStrategy,PearsonEducation 33. RichardLynch

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

	S	
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven		
True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with	70	
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA&B.Thel astquestionwillbe shortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.		
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30	
ipation		
TotalMarks	100	

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)



LEGALASPECTSOFBUSINESS MB 313

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with various legal aspects of business. It aims at providing a richfund of contemporary knowledge, time tested principles, basic concepts. emeraina ideas. evolvina theories. latesttechnique. ever changingprocedures&practicesinthefield ofLawinacomprehensive way.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Law of Contract-The Indian Contract Act, 1872; Nature and kinds of contracts, Essential elements of a validcontract, offer and acceptance, consideration, capacity to contract, free consent, legality and object, Types of Contracts, contingent contracts, performance of remedies contract. discharge of contract. quasi contract. for breachofcontract, indemnity and guarantee, bailment and pledge, law of agency.
- ➡ Law of sales of goods-The sales of goods act, 1930; General principles, conditions doctrine ofownership. andwarranties. ofcaveatemptor, transfer performance ofacontractofsale.remedialmeasures.

⇒Law of Partnership-The Indian Partnership Act, 1932; definition and general principles, formation of

partnership, rights and liabilities of partners, dissolution of partnership firms

⇒CompanyLaw-TheIndianCompany'sact,1956;Company

anditsvariousforms, formation of acompany, memorandum of association, articles of share allotment, shares and share association, prospectus, capital,

promoters, membershipofacompany, meetings and proceedings, directors, managers and the irremuneration.secretary.prev entionofoppressionandmismanagement.windingupofa company.

→ Law of Negotiable Instrument-The Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881; meaning and types negotiable of

instrument, partiestone qotiable instrument, presentment of negotiable instrument, negotiatio nofnegotiableinstrument, dischargeofparties, liabilities of a banker, Hundis.

⇒Laws of Insurance, Insolvency, Carriage of Goods and Arbitration-Nature and principles of insurance,

lifeinsurance, general insurance; fire insurance, marine insurance, Objects and scope of the insolvency law, procedure of insolvency, property and debt of insolvent, discharge of insolvent. Carriage of goods by land, carriage of goods bysea, carriageofgoodsbyair, Generalprovisionsregarding arbitration, modesofarbitration

➡ Miscellaneous Laws-The essential Commodities Act, 1955, The Consumer Protection Act, 1986, The Co- operativeSocieties Act, 1912, The Multi-State Co-operative Societies Act, 1984, The Foreign Exchange

Management Act, 1999, The MRTPAct, The Information Technology Act, 2000.

REFERENCE

- 1. LabourandIndustrialLaws :P.K.Padhi,PHIPublication
- :ArunKumar,AtlanticPublishers &Dist 2. IndustrialLaw
- 3. BusinessLaw

- :RobertW,Emersion,Barron'sEducationalSeries
- 4. Introductiontobusinesslaw 5. LawforBusinessStudents
- :JeffreyF.Beatty, SusanS.Samuelson,CengageLearning :AlixAdams,PearsonEducation,Limited

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S

	Sem
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons	
in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions,	70
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
twoparts	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	20
ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB	314	MANAGINGINNOVATION
----	-----	--------------------

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The objective of this course is to enable students to think creatively, generate new ideas and to know how to cre ate innovative and forward thinking climate in the organization.

CourseStructure:

⇒ConceptualFramework-

ConceptofInnovation, Creativity and Innovation; Barriers to Creative Thinking; Dimensions of Innovation; How Innovation Stars do things differently; how our mindworks.

➡Lateral thinking-Concept of Lateral thinking; Difference between lateral and vertical thinking; advantages of lateralthinking; Techniques to develop habit of lateral thinking – Generation of alternatives, challenging assumptionsSuspendedjudgment,Crucialfactors,Fractionation, Analogy,Choiceofentrypoint,andRandomstimulation.

⇒Innovationprocess-

Anoverviewoftheinnovationprocess;ProblemStatement;Ideageneration;Theartofbrainstor ming; Incubation; Analysis; Taking good ideas to market; Blockers for Process Innovation; Levels ofProcessInnovation

 Managing Innovation-How to manage innovation; Developing Innovative Skills: Going beyond nine dots; Art ofObservation; Listening to your Depth Mind; Tolerating Ambiguity; Ideas Banking; The Culture of Innovation; ExecutingInnovationInitiatives.

⇒InnovativeRewardStrategies-

UnderstandingRewardSystems;CustomizationofRewards;MeasuringPerformance; Transformation from entitlement to achievement; Managing Performance versus Appraisal; InnovativePayDesign;AppropriateRewards; Takingworkplacetonextlevel.

- 1. JohnAdair :EffectiveInnovation,PanBooks
- 2. EdwardDeBono :LateralThinking,Harper&Row
- 3. EswardDeBono :NewThinkingforTheNewMillennium,Viking
- 4. ThomasB.Wilson :Innovativerewardsystemsforthechangingworkplace,McGrawHillPublication
- 5. TomPeters :Circleofinnovation,Knopf

The Theory paper will consist of one short ensurer type question containing equan	2
The Theory perper will consist of one short ensurer type guestion containing environ	
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons	
in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions,	70
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two parts	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals: ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30

Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



MB FC 31 CORPORATEFINANCIALDECISIONS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To equip the students with the knowledge and skills needed by the finance professionals in addressing practical

problemsincorporatefinance.Fromafinanceprofessional'spointofview,agoodunderstandingof CorporateFinanceiscrucialto assist a company.

CourseStructure:

➡Introduction- The objectives of the firm, finance function, Role of finance within the firm, Corporate financing- meaning, patterns and sources, Linking Corporate and Financial Strategies-Assessing business risk, Financial risk,Correlation between business risk andfinancial risk,Role of Financial Markets andFinancial Intermediation,Corporategovernance,Financial engineering.

⇒Long-TermInvestmentDecision-

DefinitionandClassificationofinvestments,Stagesintheanalysisofinvestments, *Evaluation of investments (Fundamental evaluation)*-role of taxes, amount of investment, Net CashFlows,Investment's Terminal Value; *Economic Evaluation of a Investments*- Net Present Value and Internal Rate ofReturn,Relevant Cash Flows, Payback and Accounting Rate of Return, Risk analysis in investment, SensitivityAnalysis.

- ➡ Long-Term Financing Decision- External Financing: Equity capital- equity markets, rights issues and privateequity; Long-Term Debt- Bank Financing, the capital markets, private placements, medium-term notes, commercialpaper, and corporate bonds; Internal Financing: Retained Earnings, Amortization, Provisions; Other FinancingSources:Intercompanyfunding, Tradefinance, Projectfinance, Assetbackedfinance, Leasing, Islamic financing.
- ➡Financial Distress and Bankruptcy Cost- Financial distress: Meaning, Causes, and Evaluation of financial distresswith help of various model (Beaver Model, Wilcox Model, Blum Marc's Failing Company Model, Altman's Z scoreModel,L.C.GuptaModel);Bankru ptcycost-

directandindirectcost, bankruptcyprocess, liquidation and reorganisation.

- ➤ Value Based Management- Shareholder value, Earnings-based management, Creating value, Value Strategy, Measuring thevalue creation: Accounting indicators- EPS, ROE, ROCE, Economic indicators- cash flow, Shareholder value analysis, Economicprofit and Economic Value Added, Cash Flow Return on Investment, Market indicators or Entire firm value measurement- Totalshareholderreturn,Wealth addedindex, Market ValueAdded,markettobookratio,Tobin Q).
- ➡FinancingDecision and Market Efficiency- EfficientMarkets Hypothesis, Evidence for andagainst MarketEfficiency, Joint Hypothesis problem, Market Anomalies and the Financial Manager, Implications to Corporatefinance- Firmsize&liquidity,book-tomarketeffects, reaction corporatefinancialpolicy.



- :FundamentalsofCorporateFinance,McGraw-Hill Breale, Myers, Marcus 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- Bodie,Zvi,kane, Alex,MarcusAlanJ.:EssentialsofInvestments,McGrawHill/Irwin Ross,Westerfield,andJordon :EssentialsofCorporateFinance,Irwin Ross,Westerfield,andJordon :FundamentalsofCorporateFinance,TataMcGraw-HillEducation 4.
- RobertParrino, DavidS. Kidwell: FundamentalsofCorporateFinance, JohnWileyandSons 5.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FC 32 INTERNATIONALFINANCIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Themainobjectiveofthiscourseistofamiliarize the students with the international financial environmentand the special decision variable sunderlying the discharge of finance function in a multinational corporation.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Global Financial Environment-Objective of financial management in a multinational corporation, functions of international financial management. Special decision variables in international financial management. International monetary system
- ➡Forex and Financial Derivatives-Foreign exchange markets, exchange rates, exchange rate theories Mint parity, Purchasing Power Parity (PPP), Balance of Payments theory, Stable and flexible exchange rate, An

integratedframework of exchange rate, interest rate and inflation rate Fischer Effect, International fisher effect.Forwardcontracts, currency futuresand currencyoptions.Currency swapsand interestrateswaps.

- Management of exposure & risk-Concept of exposure and risk.Types of exposure transaction, transnational andeconomicexposure.Measurementoftransactionexposure.Managingtransactionexposure.Hed
- gingStrategies. ⇒International Portfolio Investment-Economic determinants.The national FDI policy framework.Benefits ofinter-nationalequityand bondinvesting.Internationalcapitalassetpricing model(ICAPM)
- ⇒InternationalCapitalBudgeting-

Thebasicframeworkforanalysis.Issuesandstrategicconsiderationsininternational capital budgeting.The adjusted present value approach (APV).Financial risk and cost of capital.Exchange risk and cost of

capital.Political risk and cost of capital. Impact of hedging on cost of capital. Taxconsideration – Branch vs.subsidiary, withholding tax.Foreign sales corporations, 80-20 subsidiaries and taxhavens.

⇒Internationalworkingcapitalmanagement-

- i) International cash management: The cash positioning decision. Advantages and disadvantages of centralizedcash management. Multilateral netting. Intra corporate transfer of funds. Transfer pricing, problems of international cash management.
- ii) International Receivables management:Domestic v/s International receivables management.Letter of credit.Internationalfactoring&Accountsreceivables.
- iii) Internationalinventorymanagement:Advanceinventorypurchases.Stockpiling.

MB FC 32 **INTERNATIONALFINANCIALMANAGEMENT**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

→ InternationalFinancingDecisions-

- Euro-money and Eurobond Markets.Size of the Euro currency market.Growth of Euro Dollar market.Instruments i) deposits.Syndicated and rate of Euro Currency Markets.Creation of Euro Eurocurrency loanMarket.InternationalBondMarkets,Multi-currencybondsandtheirtypes.Rationaleformulticurrencybonds.
- Equity markets: Foreign equity market and their comparative performance. Recent ii) International developments and innovations in international capital markets. Recent developments in the Eurobond market.

- AlanC.Shapiro :FoundationsofMultinationalFinancialManagement,Wiley 1.
- P.G.Apte :GlobalFinancialManagement,TataMcGraw-HillEducation 2.
- 3. AbdullahFaudA :FinancialManagementfortheMultinationalFirms,Prentice-Hall
- ZenoffDavidB.&ZwickJack:InternationalFinancialManagement,Prentice-Hall 4.
- MauriceD.Levi :InternationalFinance,Taylor&Francis 5.
- 6. EitemanDavidK&StonehillArthurI:MultinationalBusinessFinance,Addison-WesleyPub.Co
- 7. BucklayAdrain :MultinationalFinance,FinancialTimesPrenticeHall,
- NehrtLeaC. 8.
- :InternationalFinanceforMultinationalBusiness,IntextEducationalPublishers 9. IanH. Giddy :GlobalFinancialMarkets,D.C.Heath

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	0.0
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30

III Sem

MB FC 33 SECURITYANALYSISANDPORTFOLIOMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the concept, tool and technique applicable in the field of Derivatives as a tool of investment and Derivative analysis.

CourseStructure:

➡Introduction to Investment and Securities-Meaning of investment, Investment and speculation, Investment andgambling. Investment objectives. The investment process, investment alternative-Negotiable securities, equity sharespreference shares, debenture, bond, government securities, money market securities-Treasury bills, commercialpaper, certificate of deposits. Non-negotiable securities- Bank deposits, post office deposits, NBFC deposit, Taxsheltered schemes, PPF,NSS, NSC,LIC, UTI, Mutualfund, realestate, artand antiques.

⇒PrimaryMarketandSecondaryMarket-

Relationshipbetweenprimaryandsecondarymarket.Functionofprimary market, Parties involved in new issues _ Managers, Registrars, underwriters. Bankers, statutory agencies.Private placement

bought out deals. Book building. Function of stock exchanges. Share groups- group A,B and

B.Settlementcycle.Carryforwardsystem.OverthecounterexchangeofIndia(OITCEI).Listing ofsecurities.

- Regulatory Framework-Securities and Exchange Board of India_ Origin, function, organization and activities.Dematerialization process and re-materialization process. National securities depository Ltd (NSDL) AND CentraldepositoryservicesLtd. (CDSL). Stock marketindices-BSEsensex, NSE 50 (NIFTY). S&PCNX500.
- ➡Risk Definition-Types- systematic-market risk, interest rate risk, purchasing power risk, unsystematic risk- Businessrisk, financial risk.Measurement ofrisk.
- Valuation of Securities-The three steps process of valuation- economic analysis, industry analysis, and

companyanalysis. General framework of valuation. Value- price relationship. Valuation of fixed income securities. Valuationofpreference share and valuation of equity shares.

➡Efficient Market Theory-Fundamental Analysis- Economic analysis, industry analysis, company analysis financialanalysis. Earning of company, Growth in earnings. Technical analysis. Tools of technical analysis. Dow Theory,tread – primary intermediate and short term trends. Indicators – volume of trade, breadth of market, short sales. Oddlot trading. Moving average. Oscillators. Relative strength index (RSI). ROC, Charts- Point and figure

charting, Barcharting, efficient market theory. Random walk theory, Weak from of EMH. Semi strong form and strong forms of EMH. Market inefficiencies

⇒ PortfolioAnalysis: Traditional portfolioanalysis. Effects of combing securities. Markowitz Risk-returns optimization.

➡PortfolioSelection-

Riskandinvestorpreference, constructing the best portfolio. Sharpesimple portfolio optimization. Significance of 'Beta' inportfolio, traditional portfolio selection.

⇒CapitalMarketTheory-

Capitalmarkettheory(CAPM).CAPMandtherealworld.Arbitragepricingtheory.

→Portfolio Revision-Meaning of portfolio revision. Need of portfolio revision. Portfolio revision strategies.

Portfoliorevisionpractices.Constraintsinportfoliorevision

REFERENCE

FischerDonaldE,&JordanRonaldJ:SecurityAnalysisandPortfolioManagement,Prentice-Hall
 PandianPunithavathy



SECURITYANALYSISANDPORTFOLIOMANAGEMENT MB FC 33

- CourseObjective:
 TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

 :SecurityAnalysisandPortfolioManagement,HimalayaPublishingHousePvtLtd

 3. VanHorne
 :FinancialManagement&Policy,Prentice-Hall
- :EssentialsofManagerialFinance,Hinsdale,IL:TheDrydenPress 4. WestonJ.F.&BrighamE.F.
- :EssentialofFinancialManagement,Prentice-Hall WalkerE.W. 5.
- :FundamentalsofInvesting,PearsonAddisonWesley Gitman&Joehuk 6.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation TotalMarks	100



Mark

MB FO 31 CORPORATETAXPLANNINGANDMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

CourseaimstoprovideunderstandingofDirectTaxincludingRulespertainingtheretoandapplicationtodiff erentbusiness situations&tounderstand principlesunderlyingtheServiceTaxalong withbasicconceptsofVAT.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Assessment of Various Entities-Assessment of firms and their partners, Assessment of Companies, Assessment of Cooperative Societies, Assessment of Local Authority, Assessment of Mutual Concerns, Assessment of CharitableTrusts(Theory&Problems)
- ➡Miscellaneous-Income Tax authorities, Return of Income, Procedure for Assessment –Types of assessment, Appealsand Revision, Deduction of Tax at Source – Advance payment of Tax – Deduction and Collection of Tax At Source-Interestandpenalties, OffencesandProsecutions–Refund ofTax.
- →Tax Planning-Meaning of tax planning and management, tax evasion and tax avoidance-Nature and scope of taxplanning and management in the corporate sector-Justification of corporate tax planning and management. TaxPlanningconsiderationsinrelationtoBusiness.
- → Wealth Tax-Scheme of Wealth Tax-Incidence of Wealth Tax-Assets to be included in Net Wealth-Exempted, Assets-Valuation of Assets and Wealth TaxLiability-Assessment Penalties. (Theory&Problems)
- Service Tax-Service Tax: Applicability and Services covered Valuation of taxable services for service tax, Payment of Service Tax Registration Furnishing of Return Maintenance of Record Other obligations (Theoryonly).
- →VAT-TheBasicconceptofVAT-howVAToperates-merits&demeritsofVAT-abriefoverviewofsatelevelVATinIndia. (VATisnot to bestudiedwithreference toanyparticular StateVATLaw.)

REFERENCE

- 1. VinodSinghania :DirectTaxes,LawandPractice,TaxmannPublications
- 2. BhagawatiPrasad :DirectTaxes,NewAgeInternationalPub
- 3. GirishAhujaandRaviGupta:DirectTaxes,BharatLawHouse
- 4. T.N.Manoharan :HandBookofIncomeTaxLaws,InstituteofCharteredAccountantsofIndia
- 5. B.B.Lal&N.Vashisht
 - shisht :DirectTaxes, Pearson :ServiceTax,Taxmann
- 6. S.S.Gupta 7 R.Mohanl avis
 - R.MohanLavis :ServiceTax,BharatPublishers,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions,	70
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two parts	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



FINANCIALINCLUSION MB FO 32

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course is designed to provide a resourceful insight of the various pillars of financial inclusion such as micro- remittance, micro-savings, micro-credit and micro-insurance. The Course will discuss the causes for ineffectiveness offormal lending & evaluates a few current initiatives that attempt to promote higher financial inclusion in the countryunder differentmodels.

CourseStructure:

⇒FinancialInclusion-

MeaningandDefinition.ProblemsofFinancialInclusion.FactorsAffectingAccesstoFinancialServices,

⇒ FinancialExclusion-Meaning, Nature, Participants Causes and Consequences Benefits Of InclusiveFinancialGrowth, Relationship between Financial Inclusionand Development Indicators.

➡InitiativesofFinancialInclusionInIndia-

CooperativeSocietiesAct,RuralCreditSurveyCommittee,Nationalization of banks. Introduction of Lead Bank Scheme, Setting up of Regional Rural banks, Introduction ofKisan Credit Card

- ⇒Genesis and Evolution of Microfinance-different models of microfinance operating in India Emerging Trends in Microfinance Micro-insurance- Concept, Practices and Innovations, Understanding Rural Debt, SafeRemittancesfor the Poor;
- SHG: Study of the Self Help Group-Bank Linkage Programme (SBLP) as an innovative strategy of microfinanceevolved inIndia.
- ⇒Extending Financial Services to Poor- Linkages between Formal and Informal Financial Institutions to ExtendFinancial Service to Poor People, Efforts in reducing Transaction Costs for Banks and Their Clients, BusinessCorrespondent and Business Facilitator Office Outreach Model for Banks. The Post model. Financial Literacv Candfeourselia gof Rural Recepteowth through Rural Employment, the Micro-enterprises Model, UniqueIdentificationNumber and FinancialInclusion, BestPracticesinFinancialInclusionand CaseStudies

- 1. KGKarmarkar, GDBanerjee, NPMohapatra: Towards Financial Inclusion InIndiaSage Publication :RuralDevelopmentinIndia.HimalayaPublishingHouse
- 2. Desai, Vasant
- 3. Rohtagi
- :RuralBanking&OverduesManagementCybertech
- 4. PatnaikUC :RuralBankinginIndia AnmolPublications
- 5. BasuPriy :ImprovingAccesstoFinance forIndia'sRuralPoorWorldBankPublications
- 6. BhatnagarAmitabh :RuralMicrofinance&MicroenterpriseConceptPublishing
- 7. Sohano & Balakrishna :IndianRuralBanking-theChangingParadigm,ICFAI 8. SujathaB :FinancialInclusion:ConceptsandStrategies,ICFAI
- 9 RavichandranKrishnamurthy:FinancialInclusionVDMVerlag
- 10. SameerKocchar,KCChakrabartyandCRangarajan:SpeedingFinancialInclusionAcademicFoundation



MB FO 32 FINANCIALINCLUSION

CourseObjective: PATTERNOFEXAMINATION: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits) Márk S The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons 70 in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsare required to be attempted. Sessionals: Class Test/Quizzes (average of 2 bestout of 3) 30 Writeup, Presentation and Participation TotalMarks 100



MB FO 33 BEHAVIOURALFINANCE

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the new field of behavioural finance. The theory is based on thenotion that investors behave in a rational, predictable and an unbiased manner. While behavioural finance challenges thistraditionally held notion. Reliant upon cognitive psychology decision theory, behavioural finance is the study of howinvestors' interpret and act on available, fallible information. This course will help the students to identify persistent orsystematicbehaviouralfactorsthat influenceinvestment behaviour.

CourseStructure:

Conventional finance and challenges-to market efficiency, Building Blocks of Behavioural Finance -

CognitivePsychologyandtheLimitstoArbitrage,Psychologyofinvestorsbehaviour,Neurophy siologyofrisk- taking,Personalitytraitsandriskattitudes

- ➡Brief History of Rational Thought-Pascal-Fermat to Friedman-Savage, Prerequisites for Rational Choice andQuasi-RationalChoice
- ➡Decision-making-under risk and uncertainty, Expected Utility Theory, Decision-making in historical prospective,AllaisandElsberg'sparadoxes, ErrorsinDecision-Making

⇒ **Prospecttheory**, Lossaversion theory, and Mental Accounting

- → Heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion, financial decision-making stemming from heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion
- ⇒GroupBehaviour-Conformism,herding,fatalattractions

- 1. H.KentBaker, John R.Nofsinger: Behavioural Finance: Investors, Corporations, and Markets, John Wi leyand Sons
- 2. WilliamForbes :BehaviouralFinance,JohnWileyandSons
- 3. Lucy Ackert, Richard Deaves: Behavioral Finance: Psychology, Decision-Making, and Markets, CengageLearning

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB HC 31 LABOURANDEMPLOYMENTLAWSININDIA

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The Course intends to educate and create awareness among the students about various as pects of Labour and Employment Law and th

usequipthemtohandlethisdelicatesubjectwithmaturity,objectivityandunderstandings.

CourseStructure:

- Thecourseconsists of various Actsrelated to Labourand Employment Laws in Indiawith respect to the irenactment, definitions and different provisions. The Acts are as follows:
- ➡TheFactoriesAct,1948
- ➡TheWorkmen'sCompensationsAct,1923
- ➡TheEmployeesStateInsuranceAct,1948
- ➡TheEmployees'ProvidentFundandMiscellaneousProvisionsAct,1952
- ➡ThePaymentofgratuityAct,1972
- ➡TheMaternityBenefitAct,1961
- ➡TheMinimumWagesact,1948
- ⇒TheIndustrialEmployment(StandingOrders)Act,1946
- ➡ThePaymentofBonusAct,1966
- ➡TheApprenticesAct,1969
- ➡TheEmploymentExchange(CompulsoryNotificationofVacancies)Act,1959

REFERENCE

4.

5.

- 1. S.NMishra :LabourLaws,Deep&DeepPublications
- S.CSrivastava :Social
 MadhavanPillai :Labou
- :SocialSecurityandLabourLaws,UniversalDelhi :LabourandIndustrial Laws, JainBookDepot
 - V. VGiri :LabourproblemsinIndianIndustry, AsiaPub.House
 - N. D.Kapoor :ElementsofMercantileLaw,SultanChandandSons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



INDUSTRIALRELATIONS MB HC 32

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

In this course, the students are to be acquainted with the Industrial relations framework in our country, the importance of the maintenance of Industrial peace and efforts to reduce the incidence of Strikes and Lockout and Industrial Strike are

tobeemphasised.Further,thestudentsaretobeacquaintedwithSocialSecurityFrameworkprevailinginourCountry.Itisnecessarytoknowtheconceptofsocialsecurity,itsimportancean dalsoconstitutional basisforthesameinIndia.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction to Industrial Relation-Concept, evolution. characteristics. scope, components, factors

affectingindustrialrelations, approachestoIR, IRinIndia, prerequisites of successful industri alrelationprogramme.

➡Industrial Conflicts/Disputes-Meaning, essentials, classification. recognition of disputes, impact of industrialdisputes, factors of industrial disputes/conflicts, Strikes-forms, prevention of strikes, lock-outs, gheraos, Ways toachievingindustrial peace,Codeofdiscipline inindustry.

- GrievancesHandling-meaning, nature, causes of grievances, procedure for redressal.
- → Collective Bargaining-meaning, nature, causes or gnevances, procedure for redressal.
 → Collective Bargaining-meaning, principles, contents, forms, process and levels of collective bargaining, formats of agreements, Typologies, productivity bargaining, pre-requisite of effective collective bargaining, collective bargaining in India.
 → Workers' Education-content, significance, rationale behind workers' education, workers' education scheme inIndia- objectives, functions and problems.
 → Workers' Participation in Management: concept, determinants, form and levels of participation schemes

participation, schemes

ofworkers' participation in management in India.

- **Trade Union:** concept, purpose, functions, types, trade union and politics, trade union in India, major all-Indiatrade unions, employers' organizations, Trade Union Act, 1926registration. riahts. privileges.obligationsandliabilitiesofa major definitions. registeredtradeunion.
- SettlementMachinery-MediationandConciliation-

function, process, conciliation machinery, Arbitration-advantages, disadvantages, types, procedure of of investigation, qualification arbitration, submission of award, Adjudication-

importance, types and three-tieradjudication, labour court, industrial tribunals.

⇒IndustrialDisputeAct,1947:Causesofdisputes,AuthoritiesundertheAct,ProcedureandP owerofAuthorities.Awardand Settlement of industrial dispute.

REFERENCE

- 1. Owen.W.V.&Finston.H.V IndustrialRelations,Appleton-Century-Crofts
- 2. I.I.P.M. :PersonnelManagementinIndia
- Heckman, I.L.& Hunuyager, S.C: Management of Personnel Function, London: Business Publication L td
- 4. Mehrotra.S.N. :LabourProblemsinIndia.
- 5. Sen.Ratna :IndustrialRelationsinIndia.MacmillanPublishersIndia
- 6. Memoria.C.B. :IndustrialRelations,HimalayaPublication
- Chhabara, T.N. and R.K. Suri: Industrial Relations-Concepts and Issues, Dhanpatria & Co 7.
- 8. AnybookconcernedwithLabourActsandIndustrialLaw

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:



MB HC 32 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of questions,	70
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HC 33 ORGANIZATIONDEVELOPMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective is to gain familiarity with the concept and skills to manage and improve or ganizational culture collaboratively. It seeks to educate how or ganizational goals are attained by furthering the human values in individuals.

CourseStructure:

 ${\bf \Rightarrow} Understanding the Concept of Intervention-$

Nature, scope and definition of Organizational Development; achieving organizational improvement with Organizational Development; Organizational Development vs. the traditional interventions; brief overview of Laboratory-training and survey research & feed back methodology

- →Underlying Assumptions about People as Individuals-about people in groups and about people in organizationalsystems; assumptions relating to values in the client organization; values and belief systems of Change agents,ConceptofSystem&Organizational Development
- →Operational Components of Organizational Development- the diagnostic component, intervention/action takingcomponent and process maintenance component, Understanding the belief of: action-should follow research and research—should follow action
- →OD Interventions-overview, team building interventions and their rationales; Intergroup team building and theorganization mirror intervention; personal, interpersonal and group process interventions; nature of comprehensiveODinterventions;structuralinterventions&OD, conditionsimportantforsuccessfulODefforts

REFERENCE

- 1. WendellL.Freanch&CecilH. BellJr
- 2. Management&OrganizationalDevelopment
- 3. OrganizationalRenewal

:OrganizationalDevelopment,PHI,NewDelhi :ThePathfromXAtoYBNewYorkMcGrawhill :GordonL.LippitNewYork,CenturyCrofts

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 31 EMPLOYEEWELFAREANDCOMPENSATIONMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course is designed to promote understanding of issues related to compensation management in corporate sector andpublic services and to import skill in designing compensation management system, policies and strategies, apart frompromotingunderstandingoflegalissuesintheadministrationofcompensation, welfareandso cialsecurity.

CourseStructure:

➡Compensation Management-Compensation management process, Basis of compensation management, motivationand financial and non -financial compensation, compensation philosophies of compensation process, Assessing jobvalues&relativities;Paystructures;Paying for performance,skillsand competence.

⇒EmployeeBenefits-

Employeebenefits and total remuneration, Special aspects of compensation mergers and acquisitions and compensation polic

iesfornewandstartuporganization, Provisionsgoverningdifferent components of compensation

andworkingofdiff

erentinstitutions

- ➡Legal Aspects of Compensation-Objectives, structure and provisions of legislations on wages and bonus i.e. theminimum wages Act, 1948, the Payment of wages Act, 1936: The Payment of Bonus Act, 1976. Determination ofwages D.A. and other monetary benefits through Industrial Tribunals, Case law, recent trends, and working of theselaws
- ⇒Recent Developments in Compensation Management-Innovations in the area of compensation managementinIndianandMNCsoperatinginIndiaandabroad

- 1. S.NMishra :Labour Laws, JainBookAgency
- 2. S.CSrivastava :SocialSecurityandLabourLaws,EasternBookCompany
- 3. MadhavanPillai :LabourandIndustrialLaws,JainBookAgency
- 4. V. VGiri :LabourproblemsinIndianIndustry,India AsiaPublishingHouse
- 5. N. D.Kapoor :ElementsofMercantileLaw,SultanChandandSons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



PERFORMANCEMANAGEMENT MB HO 32

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

ThecoursehasbeendesignedforpresentinggivingHumanResourcepractitionersanideaofPerfor manceAppraisal,Demandsofth e organizationandhowthe Environmentalfactorsaffect performance.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-Understanding Performance Management, Nature and scope of Performance Management

System, Processandelements of Performance Management, Effectiveness in Performance M anagement, Relationshipbetwe

enOrganizationalStructureandPerformance:Importanceofdocumentingemploveeperform ance

➡Performance Appraisal- Performance Management Vs Performance Appraisal, Need for Performance Appraisal, Realistic appraisal, Steps and Methods of Performance Appraisal: Graphic Rating Scale, Alternative Ranking, PairedComparison, Forced Distribution, Critical Incident, Narrative Forms, Computerized and Web-based, Problems inappraisal, Supervisor'srole inappraisal.

⇒Organizational Demands and Performance Management-Organizational Strategy and Culture & Performance Management, Performance Management, Organizational procedural Employee concerns-perceptions of and distributivejustice, employees'responsivenessto performancefeedback, achieving work/lifebalance.

⇒EnvironmentalInfluencesandPerformancemanagement-

InfluenceofLabourforcetrends, Technology, Globalization and Ethics on performance management, Employee perceptions of the Performance Managementsystem, employee reactions to surveillance and monitoring.

- 1. PerformanceManagement :HermanAguinisPretinceHallNewDelhi
- 2. PerformanceManagementSystem&Strategies:DipakBhattacharyyaPearsonEducationND
- :RobertBascalMcGrawHill 3. PerformanceManagement
- StrategiesforPerformanceManagement:ExcelBooksNewDelhi 4.
- 5.
- HumanResourceManagement:DavidLepak&MaryGowan,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi 6.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB HO 33 HUMANRERSOURCEINFORMATIONMANAGEMENT SYSTEM(HRIMS)

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course will critically explore how human resource information systems are applied in organizations to supportorganizational strategy, improve efficiency and flexibility, increase productivity and performance, and ensure compliancewith employment law. The focus will be on merging computer technology with a strategic human resource managementperspectiveinorderto maximize the performanceofbusiness.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

Informationandmanagement, Characteristics, typesandattributesofinformation, Traditionals tructure of an organization, Business systems, Interdependence between organizations and information systems, Data & Information needs for HR Manager; Sources of Data; Role of ITES in HRM; IT for HR Managers; Concept, Structure, & Mechanics of HRIS; Programming Dimensions& HRManagerwithnotechnology background; Survey of software packages for HumanResourceInformation System including ERP Softwaresuch as SAP, OraclesFinancialsand Ramco's Marshal [onlydata input, output&screens];

➡ Fundamentals of Human Resource Information Systems (MIS)-HRIS- HRIS Basics, Human resource policiesand practices enabled by HRIS, Applications of HRIS:Data Management for HRIS: Data Formats, Entry Procedure& Process; Data Storage & Retrieval; Transaction Processing, Office Automation and Information Processing &Control Functions; Design of HRIS: Relevance of Decision Making Concepts for Information System Design; HRMNeedsAnalysis-Concept &Mechanics;StandardSoftware andCustomizedSoftware;HRIS–AnInvestment;

➡HRDL Cycle–Human Information systems development, Methodologies, Approaches to systems

development, Stagesofthe SDLC, Prototyping, HR responsibility in each phase of HRIS development, Preimplementations ta

geof HRIS, HRIS planning, HRIS expectation, Productivity through HRIS, HRIS costbenefit value analysis. HRManagement Process & HRIS: Modules on MPP, Recruitment, Selection, Placement; Module on PA System; T& DModule; Module on Pay & related dimensions; Planning & Control; Information System's support for Planning &Control

➡HRI Systems-Systems for leave accounting, Payroll, ICT, Incentives, Performance appraisal, Group DecisionSupport Systems (GDSS) in HRIS, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP). Emerging Trends in HRIS – OrganizationStructure&RelatedManagement Processes including authority

&Responsibility,Flows,andCommunicationProcess; Organization Culture and Power – Data Capturing for Monitoring & Review; Behavioral Patterns of HR &other Managersandtheir place ininformationprocessing fordecision making

- ⇒Requirementanalysisandtasksforrequirementsanalysis-
- OverviewofdesignofanHumanResourceInformation System, Gathering, Roles of people in software, Systems analysts, General model of MIS, Systemdevelopment, Model, Role of System Analyst and Business Analyst.Data Collection Methods - Obtaining data formarketing decisions, Collecting data, Types of data, Primary research methods, Types of research, Additional datacollectionmethods,
- Database, Databaselifecycle (DBLC), Conceptof databasemanagementsystem

- 1. K.C.LaudonandJ.P.Laudon:ManagementInformationSystems– ManagingtheDigitalFirm,Prentice-HallIndia,New Delhi,2006
- 2. JamesAO'Brien&GeorgeMMarakas:ManagementInformationSystems,McGraw-Hill,ND,2007
- VincentR.CerielloandChristineFreeman:HumanResourceManagementSystems:Strategie s,Tactics,andTechniques,JohnWiley&Son s,NewYork,1998



MB HO 33 HUMANRERSOURCEINFORMATIONMANAGEMENT SYSTEM(HRIMS)

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

- MichaelJ.Kavanagh&MohanThite:HumanResourceInformationSystems:Basics,Applications,&Fu tureDirection,Sage,UK, 2008
- 5. TeresaTorres-CoronasandMarioArias:EncyclopediaofHumanResourcesInformationSyst ems:ChallengesinF- HRM OlivaideaGroupInc(IGI).UK 2008
- ems:ChallengesinE- HRM,OlivaideaGroupInc(IGI),UK,2008
 HenryC.Lucas:TheAnalysis,DesignandImplementationofInformationSystems,McGraw-Hill,NewDelhi,1991
- 7. MichaelArmstrong:AHandbookofHumanResourceManagementPractice,KoganPageEliz abethHouldsworthandDilumJirasinghe: ManagingandMeasuring
- Employee Performance : Understanding Practice, Kogan Page. Jack J Phillips : Accountability in Human Resource Management, GulfProfessional Publishing.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
TheTheorypaperwillconsistofoneshortanswertypequestioncontainingsevenTrueorFalsestatements(carrying14marks),which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words.In addition,there will be fouralternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answertwowilltypeandtwowillhavetwolastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB IC 31 DATABASEMANAGEMENTSYSTEM

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course has been designed to introduce the students with the applications of systems designed to manage the dataresources of organizations. It provides the students an opportunity to study the hands-on implementation of a database incorporate environment.

CourseStructure:

- ➡The Foundation of Database Management System-DataProcessingConcepts; Data Structures; File ProcessingandAccessMethods;TaxonomyofDataManagementSystems;VariousDataBaseManagementModels;Evaluat ion of Commercially Available Software, Systems with Managerial Emphasis on Tradeoffs among Cost,CapacityandResponsiveness.
- ⇒Database Environment-Functions of Transaction Processes and Their Communications Interface with DatabaseManagement Systems; Distributed Data Processing Systems and a Need for Database Environment for Such aSystem;NormalizationandLogical Design
- ➡ Types of DBMS-Physical Database Structures; Structured Query Language; Relational Database ManagementSystems for Successful Implementation of Distributed Systems; Distributed Database Systems; On-line Data Bases; Objectoriented Data Bases.
- →DBMS Administration-Managerial Issues Related to DBMS; Evaluation Criteria; Performance Analysis; RecoveryIssues; Re-organizationProblems; ImplementationandMaintenanceIssues.
- ➤ Contemporary Issues in SCM-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of DBMS such as Cloud Computing etc, which would be specifically declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

- 1. Coad, Peter&Edward Y.: ObjectOrientedAnalysis, EnglewoodCliffs
- 2. Kroenke, DavidM. :DatabaseProcessing:FundamentalDesignImplementation, MacMillanPress
- 3. McFaden, FredR. & HofferJ. A.: Database Management, Benjamin/CummingsPub. Co
- Listofcasesandspecificreferencesincludingresearchpapers, articlesandbookswillbeannouncedint heclass.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
whichanytwo optionsare required to be attempted. Sessionals: Class Test/Quizzes (average of 2 bestout of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Partic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IC 32 BUSINESSINTELLIGENCEANDDATAMINING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To provideyouwith atheoreticalandpracticalunderstanding of coredatamining concepts andtechniques; and to provide you with hands-on experience in applying these techniques to practical real-world business problems using commercial datamining software.

CourseStructure:

⇒IntroductiontodataMining-

Overview, goals of datamining, Myths about datamining, The Data Mining process

➡DataExtraction

and Manipulation-

theRelationalDataModelandRelationalDBMS,EnterpriseReporting,RelationalAlgebra,SQL:

TheRelational QueryLanguage

- →OLAP and Multidimensional Data Analysis-Datawarehousing and Multidimensional Databases, Data Quality,SummarizationandData Cubes, OLAPToolsandPivotTables
- ➡Data Exploration and Dimension Reduction-Data Summarization and Visualization, Association & Market- BasedAnalysis,Frequent Itemset and AssociationRule Mining,Sequential patterns
- ➡Classification and Predictive Modeling-Decision Tree induction, Model Evaluation and Interpretation, PredictiveModeling Using Neural Networks,Introduction to Neural Networks, Neural Networks vs. Regression, Using XLMinerforAssociationRuleMining, Findingclusters withXLMiner,UsingXLMinertobuilddecisiontrees

- 1. AliABMShawkatandWasimiSalehA:DataMining;MethodandTechnique,CengagePublication
- 2. L.T., Moss, S.Atre, A.Wesley: Business Intelligence Roadmap: The Complete Project Li fecycle for Decision- Support Applications, Information, Technology Series.
- 3. Ralph Hughes: Agile Data Warehousing; Delivering World-Class Business Intelligence Systems Using ScrumandXP, CeregenicsInc.
- 4. S.Rizzi&M.Golfarelli:DataWarehouseDesign;ModernPrinciplesandMethodologies,TataMcGraw-HillEducation.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IC 33 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to enterprise system applications appropriate for knowledge management, a strategic resource allocation process, involving transactions, interactions and relationships among data and people with global, complex business or ganizations.

CourseStructure

IntroductiontoERP-OverviewandEvolutionofERP-IIthroughMRP,MRP-II&ERP;OpportunitiesandProblemsofERP;IdentifyingBenefitsofERP;Conceptual ModelofERP;

ERPandtheCompetitive Advantage.

- ➡Understanding Business Processes-Concept of Business Process; Rethinking of the Processes; Emergence of Re- engineering Concept; Identification of Re-engineering Needs; Preparing and Conducting Business Process Re- engineering
- ➡ERP Implementation-ERP Implementation Lifecycle; Implementation Methodology; Hidden Costs; Organizing theImplementation - Vendors, Consultants and Users; Contracts with Vendors, Consultants and Employees; ProjectManagementandMonitoring;Pre &PostERP ImplementationIssues
- ➡Modules of ERP-Introduction to Basic Modules of ERP System: HRD Personnel Management; Training andDevelopment; Skill Inventory; Material Planning and Control -Inventory; Forecasting; Manufacturing – ProductionPlanning; Production Scheduling; Production Control; Sales and Distribution; Finance; Resource Management inglobalscenario;Add-onModules– SCM,CRM,TMS etc.
- ➡The ERP Market-Issue of Standard Vs. Customized ERP Solution; ERP Packages at Market – Introduction to SAPAG, Baan Company, Oracle Corporation, People Soft, JD Edwards World Solutions Company, System
- → c Saftwara Associates degris SAL DA Det Gui A Comparative Assessment and Selection of ERP Backage sand Modules Ilydeclared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

REFERENCE

1.	AlexisLeon	:ERPDemystified, TataMcGrawHill, NewDelhi
2.	GargV.K.&Venkitakrishnan NK	:EnterpriseResourcePlanning-Concepts &Practice",PHI,NewDelhi
3.	RahulVAltekar,P.	:EnterpriseResourcePlanning,TheoryandPractice,PrenticeHallofIndia
4.	Applegate, L.M., Austin, R.D. & McFarlar	n,F.W.:CreatingBusinessAdvantageintheInformationAge,McGraw-Hill
5.	Monk,E.&Wagner,B.	:ConceptsinEnterprise ResourcePlanning,ThomsonCourseTechnology
6.	Olson,D.L.	:ManagerialIssuesofEnterpriseResourcePlanningSystems,McGraw-Hill
7.	Sandoe,K.,Corbitt,G.&Boykin, R.	:EnterpriseIntegration,JohnWiley&Sons,Inc.
8.	JohnAntonio	:TheSAP/3Handbook, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:



MB IC 33 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

III Sem

MB IO 31 SOFTWAREPROJECTMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheaimofthispaperistoacquaintthestudentsofMBAProgramspecializinginInformationtechnology withvariousaspectsofSoftwa re Project Management

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

FundamentalsofSoftwareProjectManagement(SPM),NeedIdentification.VisionandScopeDocu ment,ProjectManagem entCycle, SPM Objectives, ManagementSpectrumSPM Framework

Software Project Planning-Steps in Project Planning, Software Project Planning, Planning Objectives, Types

of Project Plans, Projection and Estimation, Software Project Management Plan, Creating the Work Bre akdown Structure.

Identifying the Tasks and Activities, Estimating Duration and Cost, Manpower Planning, Project QualityPlanning,

➡Project Organization-Software Development Process, Assigning Resources, Choosing an OrganizationalFormSoftwareArchitecture,ManagementStrategiesand Techniques

⇒ProjectScheduling-

ActivitySequencing,NetworkDiagram,ScheduleDevelopment.ScheduleCompressionTechniques. Software ProjectSchedulingTools

⇒ ProjectMonitoringandControl-

SoftwareMetrics,SoftwareTesting,SoftwareQualityAssurance,SoftwareConfigurationManageme nt,MeasureProductiv ity,TakingcorrectiveActions,SeniorManagementReviewMeetings, ProjectsAudit andReview,

➡Project Risk-Risk Assessment, Risk analysis- Qualitative and Quantitative, Prioritization of Risks RiskResponsePlanningMonitoringtheRisk

⇒CaseStudiesREFERENCE

- 1. R.T.Futrell, D.F.Shafer, &L.I.Shafer: QualitySoftwareProjectManagement, PearsonEducationLtd.
- 2. P.Jalote:SoftwareProjectManagementinPractice,PearsonEducationAsia Limited&TsinghuaUniversityPress
- 3. R.B. Kelsey :SoftwareProjectManagement:MeasuresforImprovingPerformance,ManagementConceptsPub.
- 4. SoftwareProjectManagement
- 5. B.B.Agarwal,S.Dhall,S.P.Tayal :S
 - 6. A.SinghandK.K.Singh
 - 7. G.P.Sudhakar

- :FromConceptstoDevelopment,CoriolisGroup :SoftwareProjectManagement,UniversitySciencePress :SoftwareProjectManagement,UmeshPublications
- :ElementsofSoftwareProjectmanagement,PHI

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:



MB IO 31 SOFTWAREPROJECTMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons	70
in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions,	70
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	
two	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
whichanytwo optionsare required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeúp, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100



e-GOVERNANCE MB IO 32

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims to develop an understanding of the importance of IT (Information Technology) in bringing aboutdevelopments in the affairs of public life. It intends to develop an awareness of the e-governance technology, being used for delivering publics ervices and the issuesconcerningtheCybersecurity.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-Overview of e-Government and e-Governance, Stages of e-Governance, National E-GovernancePlan(NeGP), MissionMode Projectsandtheirimplementationstatus

⇒e-GovernanceSvstems-e-

GovernanceSystemsDevelopmentPractices.BusinessProcessReengineeringinGovernment, e-Governance successstories and implementation challenges

⇒e-Governance Practices- e-Governance Project Management Practices, Models of e-Governance Projects, SecuritythreatsandCyberForensics

⇒CyberSecurity-

SymmetricandAsymmetriccryptography(includingCreditCard/Electronicdatacapture),Esta blishingsecuritynormsincy berspace[ISO270001].Cybersecurityandcyberauditimplicationsfore-governance

➡ContemporaryIssues-ChangeManagementIssues,ITAct2000andtherelatedcasesinIndia

REFERENCE

- 1. Gupta, M.P. (ed.) :Promiseofe-Governance,TataMcGrawHill,
- 2. BhattacharyaJ.(ed.) :TechnologyinGovernment,GIFTPublishing,
- 3. Bagga, R.K. and Gupta P. (ed.): Transforming Go vernment:e-GovernanceInitiativesinIndia,ICFAIPress,H yderabad,
- 4. B.A.Forouzan :CryptographyAndNetworkSecurity.TataMcGrawHill.
- 5. Gupta, M.P., KumarP., & Bhattacharva, J.: GovernmentOnline, TataMcGraw-Hill,
- 6. H.Richard :ImplementingandManaginge-Government,SagePublications, 7 V.Sharma
 - :HandbookofCyber Laws,MacmillanIndia Ltd.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(average of 2bestout of 3)	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 33 DIGITALINCLUSIONFORDEVELOPMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheaimofthispaperistoacquaintthestudentsofMBAprogramspecializinginInformationTechnologywith digitalinclusionproje

ctsindevelopingcountriesand, in particular focuses on processes of institutionalization of such projects.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

MeaningofDigitalInclusion_BridgingtheDigitalDivide.ConnectingPeopleinRuralCommunities → Meansordigitalinclusion-RuralKiosksinIndia,ModelsofCommunitye-CentersforthePoor,ConduciveEnvironment for PromotingCommunitye-centers, DigitalInclusion:PublicPrivatePartnership

⇒Case studiesREFERENCE

- S.KrishnaandS.Madon(Ed.):TheDigitalChallengeAshgatePublishingLtd., 1.
- 2. C.Avegeron :InformationSystemsandglobalDiversity,OxfordUniversityPress
- 3. M.Castells :EndofMillennium,Blackwell,Publishing
- 4. O.Manzer :DigitalInclusionforDevelopment:SouthAsia'sBeste-contents,DigitalEmpowermentfoundation
- 5. Buildinge-CommunityCentersforRuraldevelopment:ReportoftheRegionalWorkshop,Bali,Indonesia,8-14December, 2004

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	

The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70	
two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.		
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30	
TotalMarks	100	



MB IO 33 DIGITALINCLUSIONFORDEVELOPMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)



MB MC 31 **CONSUMERBEHAVIOR**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Objective of this course on Consumer Behavior is topresent a comprehensive coverage of the subjectwith examples from the Indian Scenario. This course also challenges students to understand the complexities of consumer needs and perceptions and translate them into effective Marketing Strategies. The course will be based on real life case-studies fromIndianenvironment.

CourseStructure:

UnderstandingConsumerBehavior-IntroductiontoConsumerBehavior;ConsumerBehaviorandtheMarketingConcepts;FactorsinfluencingConsumer Behavior ⇒ConsumerDecisionmakingprocess-

- ConceptofConsumerDecision;LevelsofConsumerDecisionMaking;AModelofConsumerDecisionMaking ⇒ConsumerMotivation-
- The concepts of motivation; Maslow's Theory of Motivation; Role of Motives in Guiding Behavior; Involvement of Consumer
- → ConsumerLearningandExperience-IntroductionstoConsumerLearning;LearningTheories;BrandEquityandBrand Loyalty ⇒GroupInfluenceonConsumption-
- Roleofreferencegroups:Effectofreferencegroupsonconsumerdecisionmaking;Examplesofendorsement bycelebrities ⇒ InfluenceofCultureonConsumerBehavior-ConceptofCulture: Themeasurement of Culture: IndianCore Values: Cultural aspectsofemergingmarkets
- ⇒ Values, Lifestyles, and Psychographics-ImpactofValues,LifestylesandPsychographicsonbuyingbehavior;Demographics,LifestylesandPsychographics;Values and Value Systems
- →OrganizationalBuvingBehavior-DifferencebetweenConsumerandorganizationalbuying; CharacteristicsofOrganizationalBuying; FactorsaffectingOrganizational Buying
- **⇒e-ConsumerBehavior-e**-Business;ApplicationstoConsumerBehavior;TheComputerAge.
- → Changing Indian Consumer Behavior-Drivers of Change; Changing Consumer Trends; Rural Consumer Behavior;NewConsumptionPatrons

REFERENCE

- 1. D.L.Loudon, J.Albert Della Bitta :ConsumerBehavior;ConceptsandApplications,TataMcGrawHillPublishingCompanyLimited
- 2. D.I.Hawkins, R.J.Best, and K.A.Coney: Consumer Behhavior: Building Marketing Stra tegy, TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompanyLimited.
- 3. F.R. Kardes
 - :ConsumerBehaviorandManagerialDecisionMaking,PrenticeHallofIndiaPrivateLimited
- 4. HenrvA. :ConsumerBehaviorandMarketingAction,ThomsonAsia PteLtd.
- 5. K.K.Śrivastava,S.Khandai
- :ConsumerBehaviorinIndianContext,GalgotiaPublishingCompany.
- L.G.Schiffman, L. L.Kanuk, & S.R.Kumar: Consumer Behavior, Pearson Education Inc. 6.
- M.Evans, A.Jamal, &G.Foxall:ConsumerBehavior, JohnWiley&SonsLTD. 7.
- :ConsumerBehavior,NewAgeInternationalPublishers. 8. M.Khan
- 9. M.R.Solomon :ConsumerBehaviorBuying,HavingandBeing,PHILearningPrivateLimited 10. R.Majumdar:ConsumerBehavior:Insights fromIndianMarket,PHILearningPrivate Limited.
- 11. R.D.Blackwell, P.W.Miniard, & J.F.Engel: ConsumerBehavior, CengageLearningIndiaPrivateLimite d.
- 12. S.R. Nair

:ConsumerBehaviorConsumerBehavior&MarketingResearch,HimalayaPub.House.

13. W.D.Hoyer&D.J.MacInnis :ConsumerBehavior,HoughtonMifflinCo.USA.



MB MC 31 CONSUMERBEHAVIOR

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

•

MC MB 32 INTEGRATEDMARKETINGCOMMUNICATION

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize the students with the different elements of Integrated marketing communications, so that they can look atmarketing communications with a holistic approach. the basics The course is designed to enable the students to learn ofmarketingcommunications.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction: Concept of Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC), Process and Role of IMC in Marketing, Promotionmix-
 - Advertising(Classificationofadvertising,types,advertisingappropriation,advertisingcampaig ns),SalesPromotion(Differ

enttypesofSalesPromotion,relationshipbetweenSalespromotionandadvertising)

, Publicity (Types of

Publicity.

relationshipbetween advertising and publicity), Personal Selling, Directmarketing and direct responsemethods, Interactive/InternetMarketing

⇒Objectives for

Programs: Determining Promotional Objectives, establishing and allocating promotional budget

IMC

DAGMAR approach,

- ⇒IMC Message Design-The Creative concept development; the creative processes of the different forms of IMC; AIDA model Considerations for creative idea Visualization. (Creative planning, creative strategy development, Communications appeals and execution, Message strategy design considerations, Source of the message, Messageintegration, Advertorials and Infomercials, Client Evaluation and approval of Creative Strategy/work.
- → Media Management-Media Types and their characteristics; Setting Media objectives; mediaconcepts;Mediaplanning;MediaStrategy;Mediabuying;Cross Considering kev mediaconcept;andmediaresearch.

⇒ FacilitatorsinIMC-AdvertisingAgencies-

theirrole.functions.organisation.Remuneration.clientagencyrelationship.account Planning;HoardingContractors;Printers,etc.

EthicsandsocialresponsibilityinIMCcampaigns

Emerging Concepts and Issues Marketing

Coi	mmunicationsREFERENCE	
1.	Aaker&Myers	:AdvertisingManagement,PrenticeHallInc.
2.	Borden&Marshall:AdvertisingMa	nagement; MV TaraporevalaSons'CoPvt.Ltd, RichardDIrwinInc.Homewood, Illinois.
3.	Chunawala&Sethia	:FoundationsofAdvertisingTheory&PracticeHimalayaPublishingHouse
4.	Copley Paul: Marketing Commun	ications Management Concepts & theories, Cases and Practices; Butterworth-
	HeinemannPublication	
5.	Duncon	:IntegratedMarketingCommunications,TMH
6.	KennethClow&DonaldBaack:Inte	gratedAdvertising,Promotion,&MarketingCommunications,PearsonEducation,Limited
7.	OttoKelppner	:AdvertisingProcedure;PrenticeHallInc.
8.	Rathore	:AdvertisingManagement;HimalayaPublishingHouse
9.	RahtzDonR	:IntegratedMarketingCommunication;CengageLearning
10.	Sandage, Fryburger & Rotzoll	:AdvertisingTheory&PracticesRichardDIrwin Inc.,Homewood,Illinois
11.	SirajM Joseph &RahtzDon R	:IntegratedMarketingCommunication-AStrategicApproach,Cengage Learning
12.	Wells,Burnett&Mariarity	:AdvertisingPrinciples&PracticesPrenticeHallofIndia

13. Wright, Warner, Winter&Zeigler: Advertising, McGrawHillEducation

III Sem

MB MC 32 INTEGRATEDMARKETINGCOMMUNICATION

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



CUSTOMERRELATIONSHIPMANAGEMENT MB MC 33

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

ThepaperisdesignedtoimparttheskillbasedknowledgeofCustomerRelationshipManagement.T hesyllabusencompasses almost the entire aspect of the subject. The purpose of the syllabus is to not just make the students aware of the concepts and practices of CRM in modern businesses but also enable them to design suitable practices and programsfor the company they would be working.

CourseStructure:

⇒CustomerRelationshipManagementFundamentals-

Theoreticalperspectivesofrelationship, Evolution of relationshipmarketing, Purpose of relation shipmarketing, Approachto

wardsmarketing:Aparadigmshift,HistoricalPerspectives,CRMDefinitions,EmergenceofCR Mpractice: CRMcycle, Sta keholdersinCRM, SignificanceofCRM, Types of CRM, Success

FactorsinCRM.CRMImplem

entation. PeoplefactorinCRM

DimensionsofCustomerRelationshipManagement

CustomerSatisfaction: Meaning, Definition, Significance, Components of CustomerSatisfaction, Custo merSatisfaction

Models.Rationale of Customer Satisfaction

CustomerLoyalty: Meaning, Definition, Significance, CustomerLoyalty, CustomerLoyaltyL adder,LoyaltyPrinciples, Benefits of Customer Lovaltv.

Dimensions of Customer Loyalty, Determinants of CustomerLoyalty, DriversofCustomerLoyalty

Service Quality: Meaning and Definition of Service Quality, Types of Service Quality, Service Quality Dimensions, Service Quality Gaps.

➡CustomerRelationshipManagement:TechnologyDimensions-E-

CRMinBusiness, CRM: AchangingPerspective, Features of e-CRM.Advantagesof

e-CRM,Technologiesof e-CRM,VoicePortals,WebPhones,BOTs,

Virtual Customer Representative, Customer Relationship Portals, Functional Components of CRM, DatabaseManagement: Database Construction, Data Warehousing, architecture, Data Mining, Characteristics, Data Miningtools and techniques, Meaning, Significance, Advantages, Call Center, Multimedia Contact Center, Important CRMsoftwares.

⇒Emeraina Concepts and Perspectives in Customer Relationship Management: Tobeannouncedbythe Teacher at thebeginningofthe session

REFERENCE

- 1. KristinAnderson,CarolKerr:Customerrelationshipmanagement,McGraw-HillProfessional
- :CustomerRelationshipManagement:Organizational&TechnologicalPerspectives,Springer 2. FedericoRajola
- 3. RajendraKumarSugandhi :CustomerRelationshipManagement,NewAgeInternational
- 4. JagdishN. Sheth :Customerrelationshipmanagement:,EmergingConcepts,Tools,&Applications,TataMcGraw-HillEducation
- 5. GerhardRaab :Customerrelationshipmanagement:aGlobalPerspective,GowerPublishing,Ltd.
- 6. Ed Peelen :CustomerRelationshipManagement,PearsonEducationIndia
- :CustomerRelationshipManagement,Butterworth-Heinemann 7. FrancisButtle
- :CustomerRelationshipManagement:GettingItRight,PrenticeHallProfessional 8. JudithW.Kincaid 9.
 - :CustomerRelationshipManagement:AStrategicApproach,GlobalIndiaPublications LakshmanJha
- 10. AlokKr. Rai :CustomerRelationshipManagement: ConceptsandCases,PHI



MB MC 33 CUSTOMERRELATIONSHIPMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 31 SERVICESMARKETING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to develop insights into emerging trends in the service sector in a developing economy likeIndia.Further,thecourseinServicesMarketingisintendedtobroadenstudents'viewofmarketin gtogiveanunderstandingofho wmarketingispractisedinserviceorganizationsandhowit willbemanagedinthefuture.

CourseStructure:

⇒IntroductiontoServicesMarketing-

EmergenceofServicesEconomy;NatureandDefinitionsofServices;Classification of Different, Types of Services; Differences in Goods versus Services Marketing; Services MarketingMix;TrendsinServicesMarketing

- ➡Understanding Consumers' Behavior for Services-Consumer Purchase Behavior in services; Consumer DecisionMaking Process; Meaning and Types of Service Expectations; Services Encounters and Consumer Satisfaction;Segmenting, TargetingandPositioningofServices.
- Services Marketing Mix-New Service Development and Blueprint; Services Product Strategies; toPricingServicesandPricingStrategies;DesigningtheServiceCommunicationMix;Brandin gofServices;DistributingServices–ContextandOptions;Physical EvidenceofaService.

⇒EffectiveServiceDeliveryProcess-

UnderstandingCapacityConstraintsandDemandPatterns;StrategiesforMatching Capacity and Demand; Waiting Line Strategies; Designing and Managing Service Processes; Employees'andCustomers'Role inService Delivery

➡Implementing Service Marketing-Service Quality Measurement and Improvement of Service Quality; ConsumerComplaint Behavior; Consumer Response to Effective Service Recovery; Principles of Service Recovery; CRM inServices

→Contemporary Issues in Services Marketing -The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in thefieldofservices marketing, whichwouldbedeclaredbythe respectivefacultyduringthecoverageofsyllabus.
REFERENCE

- 1. Lovelock, ChristopherH. :ServicesMarketing, PearsonEducation, NewDelhi
- 2. ZeithamlV.A.&BitnerM.J.:ServicesMarketing,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
- 3. VermaH.V. :MarketingofServices,GlobalBusinessPress,NewDelhi
- 4. K.E Clow&DavidLKurtz :ServicesMarketing,Biztantra
- 5. Govind Apte
- 6. Swartz&Iacobucci
- 7. Hoffman&Bateson
- :ServicesMarketing,OxfordPublications :HandbookofServicesMarketing&Management,SagePublications.
- :ServicesMarketing, CengageLearning, NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:



MB MO 31 SERVICESMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons	70
in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil	70
IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out	
of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 32 INTERNATIONALMARKETINGMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This paper deals with a broad conceptual focus on the marketing management problems, techniques and strategies necessary to incorporate the marketing concept into the framework of the world market place. The present course explores those aspects of marketing which are unique to international business.

CourseStructure:

⇒ImportanceandChallengeofInternationalMarketing-

DefinitionofInternationalMarketing:DomesticMarketing Vs. International Marketing; Categories of International marketing Involvements; International MarketingTask;Nature ofInternationalMarketingManagement;

- ⇒Analysis of International Marketing Environment and Identifying Foreign Markets -Political Considerationsand Governmental Influences; Cultural and Social Dynamics; Economic Development and Geographical Conditions;CompetitiveConditions;LegalandFinancial Influences.
- →International Marketing Intelligence and Research Analysis of World Market; Market analysis; Purposes andMethods;MarketingIntelligence;International MarketingResearch.
- Analysis; Purposes andiviendos, Marketing intelligence, internet Strategies-Export;
 →Planning Entry and Operations Strategies-Export; Franchise, Joint Ventures; Direct Investment; MultinationalOperations.
- ➡International Product Policies Strategic Considerations in Making Multinational Product Decisions; AlternativeStrategiesinMultiproduct Decisions; AlternativeStrategiesinMulti-AlternativeStrategiesin; AlternativeStrategiesin

nationalProductPlanning;MethodologyinMakingMultinationalproductDecisions.

- InternationalPricingDecisions-PriceEscalation;InternationalTransferPricing;PricingStrategy;FactorsinfluencingtheEstablishmentofIn ternationalPric es;ExportPricing;DifferentialPricing.
- ➡ International Distribution System and Logistics-International Marketing Channel Decisions; Importance andScope of Channel Decisions; Channels between Nations; International Physical Distribution Decisions; Nature ofPhysicalDistribution;TheSystems Concept;TradeTerms;StructureofInternationalPhysicalDistribution.

⇒InternationalMarketingCommunication-

CommunicationwithForeignBuyers;PlanningandPreparingInternationalPromotionalProgrammes;Med iaStructure;Pla nningMediaStrategy; Cooperative Advertising.

⇒EmergingIssuesandDevelopmentsinInternationalMarketing-

Tobeannouncedatthebeginningofthesession.

REFERENCE

- 1. SakOnkvisitandJohnShaw
- 2. Varshney&Bhattacharya
- 3. S.C.Jain
- 4. S.Hollensen, A.Thornhill, P.Lewis
- 5. WarrenJ. Keegan
- 6. M.R.Czinkota&I.A.Ronkainen
- Fayerweather, John
 Sarathy, RandV.Terpstra
- :GlobalMarketingManagement,PearsonEducationIndia :InternationalMarketing,CengageLearning :InternationalMarketing,PrenticeHallInc

:InternationalMarketing-AnalysisandStrategy,Taylor&Francis

:InternationalMarketingManagement,Boston:KentPublishing

:GlobalMarketing-ADecisionOriented Approach,PearsonEdu.Limited

:InternationalMarketingManagement,SultanChand&Sons

:InternationalMarketing,DrydenPress

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark s



MB MO 32 INTERNATIONALMARKETINGMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions,	70
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



RURALMARKETING MB MO 33

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheobjectiveofthecourseistofamiliarizetheparticipantswithconceptualunderstandingofRuralM arketingpracticesinIndianco ntext.

CourseStructure:

Introduction:RuralMarketing-

Concept&Scope,Attractiveness&ChallengesofRuralMarkets.Ruralvs. UrbanMarkets.

RuralMarketingEnvironment-RuralMarketinIndia,SizeandScope,EnvironmentandEmergingProfileofRuralMarketsinIndia

RuralConsumerBehavior-RuralConsumersDimensions-BuyingDecisionProcess,MarketingMixforRuralMarketing,

ResearchingRuralMarket-

Researchapproach, Rural Marketing Information System, Diffusion of Innovation

- **RuralMarketingStrategies:**
 - ➡RuralMarketSegmentation-BasisandStrategies.PositioningStrategiesforRuralMarket.
 - ⇒ ProductStrategy-ProductPlanning&StrategiesforRuralMarkets,NewProductDevelopment:ConsumerAdoptionProce ss,Product Mix.
 - ⇒PricingStrategiesforRuralMarkets-PricingPolices,InnovationinPricingoftheProducts.
 - ➡ Communication Strategy-Challenges in Rural Communication, Advertising and Sales Promotion for RuralMarkets, Setting Communication Objectives, Rural Media: Media Innovation, Branding in Rural India, BrandLoyaltyVsStickiness, Fake Brands-Strategiesto CounterFakesBrands.
 - ➡ Distribution Strategy-Issues in Rural Distribution Channels, Tapping the Rural Markets, Rural DistributionStrategies, RuralRetailing, Haats/Shandies, Vans&Mobile Stores, Innovation in Rural Distribution System.

:RuralMarketing,VikasPublishingHouse

REFERENCE

- 1. P.Kashyap&S.Raut
- 2. T.P.GopalSwamy
- 3. B.Dogra&K. Ghuman
- 4. S.K.Velayudhan
- 5. U.C.Mathur

:RuralMarketing,SAGEPublication :RuralMarketing.ExcelBooks.

:RuralMarketing,TMH

:RuralMarketing,Biztantra

- 6. CGKrishnamacharyulu,L.Ramakrishnan:RuralMarketing,PearsonEducation
- 7. HabeebUrRahman :RuralMarketing,HPH,
- 8. SukhpalSingh
- :RuralMarketing,VikasPublishers :RuralMarketing,HPH,Agricultural
- 9. MinoutiKamat&R.Krishnamoorthy

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	70



MB MO 33 RURALMARKETING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT MB **OC** 31

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobjectiveofthiscourseistodeveloptheunderstandingofvariouscomponentsofintegratedsupplychain .Thelearningisfocusedon developingthesupplychaintosuitnotonlythedomesticoperationsbutalsothe globaloperations.

CourseStructure:

- ➡ The Foundation of Supply Chain Management-Overview and Evolution of Supply Chain Management: SupplyChain Concepts and Models: Strategic Fit Concept of SCM: SCM-An Organization Spanning Activity; SCM as a Toolto Gain Competitive Advantage.
- ⇒Key Processes of Supply Chain Management-Supply Chain Planning; Purchasing in Chain: Supply Supply ChainNetworkDesign&Manufacturing;InventoryandWarehousinginSCM;SupplyChainTra nsportationDecisions.
- ⇒SCMEnablers-Tools andTechniques of Information& Communication Technology(ICT) in Chain:SupplyChainForecasting:Buyer-Supplier Supply Partnership;CustomerRelationship IssuesinSCM
- SCM Administration-Supply Chain Cost Analysis & Pricing; Supply Chain Risk Management; HR Issues in SCM; SupplyChainPerformance Measurement
- ⇒Contemporary Issues in SCM-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of SCMsuchas Lean Approach; Green SCM; Reverse Logistics etc., which would be specifically declared by the respective faculty during the coverage ofsyllabus.

REFERENCE

2.

- 2. :SupplyChainManagement,PearsonPub.,NewDelhi :SupplyChainManagement,MacmillanPress,NewDelhi ChopraSunil&MeindellP. 1
 - AgrawalD.K.
 - :SupplyChainManagement,PearsonPub.,NewDelhi
- Shah J. 3. 4.
- BallouR.H. :BusinessLogistics/SCM,PearsonPub., NewDelhi DavidSimchi-Levietal.:Designing andManaging the SupplyChain:Concepts,Strategies,andTest 5 Studies,McGraw-Hill. JeremyF.Shapiro
- :ModelingtheSupplyChain,Duxbury. 6.
- :The Practice TerryP.Harrison.etal.ed. 7 ofSupplyChainManagement:WhereTheoryandApplicationConverg
- e,KluwerAcademicPublishers.
- MentzerJohnT. :SupplyChainManagement,SagePublication,NewDelhi
 SahayB.S. :SupplyChainManagementforGlobalCompetitiveness,MacMillanPublication,NewDelhi.
 BurtDoblerandStarling :WorldClassSupplyManagement, TataMcgrawHill.
 CoyleBondiand Langely :TheManagementofBusinessLogistics:ASupplyChainPerspective,ThomsonSouthWestern

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S



MB OC 31 LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB **OC** 32 **OPERATIONSPLANNING**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course will critically explore the various dimensions of planning that are needed for Operations and

ProductionManagement.OperationsManagementhasbeenanindispensablecomponentofallm anufacturingandserviceorganiz ations. The focus of the paper will be to acquaint learners planning dimensions and areas that arethebasisofaneffective with the various operationsstrategy.

CourseSstructure:

Introduction-Explaining the relationship of operations management to other aspects of the organization's operations

→Anoverviewofoperationsstrategyanditsimportancetothefirm.

Designofproducts/servicesandprocesses and how this relates to operations and supply.

➡ The concept of sustainability in operations management.

➡OperationsManagementasastrategicprocess.

ProcessesinOperationsManagement;RoleandRelevanceofPlanningFunctioninOperationsManag ement.

Application:

Systems used in operations management: Manufacturing Resource Planning II (MRPII); Optimized Production Techniques (OPT) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

Differentmethodsofgualitymeasurement(e.g.Servgual).

DemandManagement(TheMade-to-stock,theAssemble-to-

order, maketoorderenvironment, sales and operations planning, master production scheduling, dealing with customers on a day-to-day basis, Information use in DemandManagement,monitoringcustomer relationshipmanagement, outboundproductflow,CANBAN)

⇒Externalqualitystandards(e.g.forVendors,Suppliers,Dealers,Agents)

➡Useofprocessmapstopresenttheflowofinformationand productsin:a)Manufacturing,

b)Serviceindustries.

➡ProcessAutomation(Simulation,Automation,Robots,Grouptechnology,Flexible,ManufacturingSys tems).

Methods of managing operational capacity in product and service delivery (e.g. use of queuing theory, forecasting, flexiblemanufacturingsystems). ➡Applicationofleantechniquestoservices; Thecharacteristicsofleanproduction; Criticismsandlimitatio

nsofleanproduction.

➡Practicesofcontinuousimprovement(e.g.Qualitycircles,Kaizen,5S,6Sigma).

→ Developingrelationshipswithsuppliers, including the use of supply portfolios.

ContemporaryissuesandpracticesinOperationsPlanning(otherProductionSystems,Econ omicConsiderations, leancurrent and re-engineering)

REFERENCE

1. Stevenson, J. William

:OperationsManagement,McGraw-HillIrwin

2. PlossI.G.W.

:ProductionandInventoryControl;PrinciplesandTechniques,EnglewoodCliffs,NJ,Prentice-Hall 3. PhillipF.OstwaldandJairoMunoz:ManufacturingProcessesandSystems;WileyIndia

- 4. JayHeizerandBarryRender
- 5. Monks, JosephG.,
- :OperationsManagement;PrenticeHall :OperationsManagement;TheoryandProblems,McGraw-Hill
- 6. MikellP.Groover, :FundamentalsofModernManufacturing;WileyIndia



MB OC 32 OPERATIONSPLANNING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MATERIALMANAGEMENT MB **OC** 33

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheaimofthisistomakestudentsoptingforOperationasspecializationproficienti

material

nvariousaspectsof management.

CourseStructure:

→ Introduction-Dynamics of Materials Management. Materials Management at Micro-level. Materials Management atmacro-level. InventoriesofMaterials. Totalconcept.Definition. ABrief historyofdevelopment.

- Forecasting and objectives-Systems Design. Control of the flow of materials. Forecasting and planning.

Forecastingmethods. Object of Material Management.

- Planning, Purchasing and Procurement-Mapping the materials plan work. The materials cycle and flow controlsystem. Materials Budget. Purchasing principle, procedure and practices. Fundamental objective of purchasing. Responsibilities and limitation, source supplier of supply and supplier selection. qualities assurance program. Buyerhassupplierrelationships.
- StoreManagementandOperations-Storagesystems.Storelocationandlayout.Developmentsofstorage-centralize and decentralize. Standardization and Variety Reduction, Material codification and its

Advantage and Disadvantages.

ComputerizationofMaterialManagem

Mark

ent-MaterialRequirementPlanning(MRP)FoundationforMaterialsRequirementPlanning, ImportanceofPlanningParameters.Understandingthe Impactof MRP.

REFERENCE

- :MaterialManagement;ProcedureTextandCase,PrenticeHallofIndia 1. A.K.Dutta
- P.GopalKrrishanan&NSunderasion:MaterialManagement:AnIntegratedApproach,PHI,Learning 2.
- A.K.Singh :MaterialManagement,LakshmiPublication(P)LTD. 3.
- 4. StanCMcdonald :MaterialManagement:AnExecutiveSupplychainGuide,JohnWiley&Sons.
 5. AsitK.ghosh&PremKumar:MaterialManagement,AnmolPublicationsPvt.Ltd.
- 6. J.R.Tony, Arnold, S.&N. Chapaman: Introduction to Material Management, Prentice Hal
- :AppliedMaterialManagement,SagePublication 7. S.Chatterji
- S.S.Katoch :MataerialManagement,AnmolPublicationPvtLtd. 8.
- :MaterialManagementandPurchasing,R.D.Irwin1980 D.SAmmer 9
- 10. WilliamR.Steizer:MaterialManagement,PrenticeHall

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

S The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons 70 in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have

III Sem

two parts	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	
MBich299ytwooptMASERIAGViteCongermented.	
CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100

MB COMPUTERAIDEDDESIGNANDMANUFACTURING 00 31

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Themainpurpose of this paper is to make the students of MBA, specializing in Operations Manageme nt(OM)familiarwith CAD/CAMsystem.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Fundamentals of CAD-Introduction. The CAD system Definition, Reasons for Implementing CAD. DesignProcess Shigley Model, Pahl and Beitz Model, Gshuga Model Farle Model. Applications of Computer. Design -Geometrics Modeling. Engineering Analysis Designing Review and Evaluation. Automated drafting. Benefits ofComputersAideddesign.Creatingthe ManufacturingDatabase.
- → CADSystemHardware-Introduction. TheDesignWorkstation. GraphicsTerminal-ImageGenerationinComputer Graphics. Graphics Terminals for CAD – Directed Beam Refresh Tube (DBRT), Direct View StorageTube (DVST), Rosters Scan terminal (Digital TV). Graphics Input Devices - Cursor Control Devices, Digitizer, Keyboard, Terminals, Graphics Output Devices - Pen Plotters, Hardcopy Unit, Electrostatic Plotters, computer --output - to - Microfilm (COM) Units. Mode of operations - Hard Copy Mode, On-Line Mode, Off Line Mode, remoteMode, CAD SystemConfiguration.
- $\Rightarrow CADSystemSoftware-Introduction.GraphicsSoftware-TheSoftwareConfigurationofGraphicsSystem.Function$ of a Graphic Package – Generation of Graphic Elements, Transformation and Display. Rendering –rasterizing Polygons, Hidden Surface Elimination. Z-Buffer Algorithm _ Scan Line. Anti-Aliasing Super SamplingorPostfiltering, AreaSamplingorPre-Filtering, PixelPhasing, StochasticSampling. ReflectionShading-Zgouraud Shading, PhongShading.
- → Principles of interactive Computer Graphics-Graphics Preliminaries, Point Plotter and Drawing of Lines. LineDrawing Algorthim - DDA Algorthim, Bresanham's Line Algorthim, Bresanham's Circle Algorithm -Properties of Circles, Eclipse Generating Algorithm.
- →Numerical Control Production System-Introduction. What is Numerical Control (NC)? The NC Procedures. NCCoordinateSystems-FixedZeroandFloatingZero,AbsolutePositioningandIncrementalPositioning.Elementsof NC System - Machine Control Unit, Part Program, Machine Tool. Classification of NC Systems - Point to Point, StraightCut.

- **REFERENCE** 1. UlrichRembold,&R.Dillmann:Computer–AidedDesign&Manufacturing:MethodsandTools,Springer–Verlag
- 2. MikellP.Groover, & EmoryW. Simmers, Jr. : CAD/CAM: ComputerAidedDesign& Manufacturing, PearsonEducationIndia.
- NicholasMPalrikalakis,&TakachiMaekawa:ShapeInterrogationforComputerAidedDesign&Manufacturing,Springer 3.
- 4. K.LalitNarayan,K.Mallikarjuna Rao,&M.M.M.Sarcar:ComputerAidedDesign&Manufacturing,PHILearningPvt ltd,
- 5. FaridM.LAmirouche:PrinciplesofComputer AidedDesign&Manufacturing,PearsonPrenticeHall,
- 6. P.N. Rao :CAD/CAM:PrinciplesandApplications,TataMcgrawHillEducation
- :MasteringCAD/CAM,TataMcgrawHill 7. IbrahimZeid
- 8. P.N. Rao, N. K. Tiwari, &T. K. Kundra :ComputerAidedManufacturing,TataMcGrawHillEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING MB 00 32

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Theobjectiveofthecourseistointroducestudentstoenterprisesystemapplicationsappropriatefor knowledgemanagement, strategicresource allocation process, involving а transactions, interactions and relationships dataand people withglobal, among complexbusinessorganizations.

CourseStructure:

⇒IntroductiontoERP-OverviewandEvolutionofERP-IIthroughMRP,MRP-II&ERP;OpportunitiesandProblemsofERP;IdentifyingBenefitsofERP;Conceptual

ModelofERP:

ERPandtheCompetitive Advantage.

- ⇒Understanding Business Processes-Concept of Business Process; Rethinking of the Processes: Emergence of Re- engineering Concept; Identification of Re-engineering Needs: Preparing and Conducting Business Process Re- engineering.
- **ERP** Implementation-ERP Implementation Lifecycle; Implementation Methodology; Hidden Costs: Organizing the Implementation - Vendors, Consultants and Users: with Vendors. Consultants Employees: Contracts and ProjectManagementandMonitoring;Pre &Post ERP ImplementationIssues.
- ➡ Modules of ERP-Introduction to Basic Modules of ERP System: HRD Personnel Management; Training and Development; Skill Inventory; Material Planning and Control -Inventory; Forecasting; Manufacturing – ProductionPlanning; Production Scheduling; Production Control; Sales and Distribution; Finance; Resource Management inglobalscenario:Add-onModules-SCM,CRM,TMS etc.
- ⇒The ERP Market-Issue of Standard Vs. Customized ERP Solution; ERP Packages at Market - Introduction to SAPAG, Baan Company, Oracle Corporation, People Soft, JD Edwards World Solutions Company, Svstem → c SoftwareAssociates IP-G (SSA), QADetc ;; AComparativeAssessmentandSelection of ERP Prackage sand Most les Ily declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

REFERENCE

- 1. AlexisLeon
- GargV.K. &Venkitakrishnan NK 2.
- 3. RahulVAltekar, P.
- 4.
- 5. Monk, E. & Wagner, B.
- 6. Olson,D.L.
- 7. Sandoe, K., Corbitt, G. & Boykin, R.
- 8. JohnAntonio

:ERPDemystified,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi

:EnterpriseResourcePlanning-ConceptsandPractice",PHI,NewDelhi

: EnterpriseResourcePlanning,TheoryandPractice.PrenticeHallofIndia

- Applegate, L.M., Austin, R.D. & McFarlan, F.W.: CreatingBusinessAdvantageintheInformationAge, McGraw-Hill.
 - :ConceptsinEnterpriseResourcePlanning,ThomsonCourseTechnology. :ManagerialIssuesofEnterpriseResourcePlanningSystems,McGraw-Hill. :EnterpriseIntegration, JohnWiley&Sons,Inc.
 - :TheSAP/3Handbook, TataMcGrawHill, NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:



MB OO 32 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MANAGINGTECHNOLOGYANDINNOVATION MB 00 33

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to introduce the innovation process and its management; to provide insights into the process to befollowed in order to manage technological change; to explore the effects of technology on the work force and the guality of work life. Technology and innovation are value drivers and that management decisions should be anchored in thefundamentalobjective of the creating competitive advantage.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

Technology:DefinitionandCharacteristics,ManagementofTechnology,Twocontemporarypersp ectivesinManagement, Keyconcepts.

➡ Technological Environment-

EnvironmentandTechnologicalEnvironment,ActorsintheTechnologicalEnvironment,Changesinth eTechnologicalEnvi ronment.MajorcurrentdevelopmentsintheTechnologicalEnvironment

➡ Process of Technologies Change-Innovation- Overview of the Dynamics of Technological Change, Concept

ofInnovation,InnovationDynamicsatthefirmlevel,TechnologyEvolution,CharacteristicsofInnovativ eFirms

➡ Process of Technologies Change-Diffusion – Concept of Diffusion, Dynamics of Diffusion, A model of InnovationAdoption,FactorsthatDrivetheProcessofDiffusion,

InfluenceofEnvironmentalTrendsonDiffusion

TechnologyandCompetition-

CompetitiveDomains,CompetitiveconsequencesofTechnologicalChange,TechnologicalC haracteristicsofCompetitive Domains

→ Process Innovation, Value chains and Organization-Drivers of change in value chain, Modes of Value

chainconfiguration, Valuechainconfiguration and Organizational characteristics, Design of work and c areers.InfluenceofÉ

nvironmental Trends.

➡TechnologyIntelligence-

Introduction, MappingTechnologyEnvironment, MechanismforDataCollection, Analytictools, Manag ingEnvironmental AnalysisinOrganizations

→ TechnologyStrategy-Overview-TechnologyBusinessConnection,TechnologyStrategy:Definition,ThekeyPrinciples Underlying Technology Strategy, Technology Strategy Types, A frameworks for formulating TechnologyStrategy.
 → AppropriationofTechnology-

EvolutionofTechnologyAppropriationPrinciples,3GApproachfortheAppropriationofTechnology, ProductivityofIn- HouseR&D

➡OrganizingforInnovation-

OrganizationalMechanismforInnovation,Principles&Processoforganizing,Characteristicsofcontin uouslyinnovativeor ganizations, RoleofLeadership

REFERENCE

- 1. BurgelmanR.A., ChristensenC.M., & WheelwrightS.C.: StrategicManagement of Technology andInnovation,TataMcGra wHill EducationPvt.Ltd.
- 2. Steele, L.W. :Managingtechnology-TheStrategicView,McGrawHill,
- 3. Rao, A.S. :ManagingofTechnologyChange,GlobalBusinessPress.
- 4. Pritchett, Price :NewHabitsforaRadicallyChangingWorld.Pritchett&Associates
 - :ImplementingroutineandRadicalInnovations.LexingtonBooks Nord,W.,&Tucker, S.
- 5. :DiffusionofInnovation,FreePress Rogers, E.M. 6.



TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

MB MANAGINGTECHNOLOGYANDINNOVATION 00 33

- CourseObjective: 7. M.E.Porter, 8. S.Makridakis,
- :CompetitiveAdvantage,FreePress :ForecastingMethodsforManagement,Wiley-InterScience
- 9. M.A.Maidique,eds 10. Edosomwan, J.A.
- :StrategicManagementofTechnology&InnovationHomewood
- :IntegratingInnovationandTechnologyManagement,JohnWiley&Sons.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB AOC IV SOCIALENTREPRENEURSHIP

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The paper aims to create an understanding of the concept of Social Entrepreneurship as endowed with a different flair

ofEntrepreneurship. Itseeks to prepare them indswithskills, structures and process associated with Social Entrepreneurship and management of Social Enterprises in Indian Context.

CourseStructure:

↦

Introduction:DefiningSocialEntrepreneurship,Perspective,Challenges,Strategiesanditsfuture.Soc ialEntrepreneurship Vs.Entrepreneurship.

- Social Entrepreneurship New Models & Theories:Model for Sustainable Development, Social Entrepreneurship inIndia,PlansandPoliciesrequiredforSocialChange.TotalEmpowermentthroughSocial Entrepreneurship.
- Social Enterprises Defining Social Enterprises and Social Entrepreneur, Management of Social Enterprises inIndia, Leading Social Entrepreneurs in India.Self-Assessment Technique for being a Social Entrepreneur.SocialEntrepreneurialskillsandpractices.
- SocialEntrepreneurshipsanditsLinkagewithNGO's,Microfinance,etc.,RoleofICT,SHGs,CaseStudies.

REFERENCE

- 1. DavidBornstein :HowtoChangetheWorld, PenguinBooks
- 2. K.B.S.Kumar :SocialEntrepreneurs-TheChangeMakers,TheICFAIUniversityPress
- 3. SheobahalSingh :EntrepreneurshipandSocialChange,RewatPublications
- 4. K.G.Karmakar :MicrofinanceinIndia,SAGEPublications
- 5. DavidBornsteinandSusanDavis:SocialEntrepreneurship,WhatEveryoneneedstoknow.
- $6. \ Johanna Mair, Jeffrey Robinson and Kasi Hockerts: Social Entrepreneurship$
- 7. AlexNicholls :SocialEntrepreneurship,NewModelsofSustainableSocialChange
- 8. MartinClark :TheSocialEntrepreneurRevolution



Mark S

MB 411 BUSINESSPOLICY

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course is intended to provide the students an opportunity to apply their theoretical knowledge of concepts, principles, tools and mechanism of strategic management acquired in the preceding semester in the resolution of real lifeproblemsfacingtopmanagementthroughcase discussions.

CourseStructure

Thiscoursewillprimarilybehandledthroughdiscussionofreallifecases. However, a few introductorylectur eswillbedelivered.

- A. Lectureswillbedeliveredonthefollowingaspects:
 - IntroductiontoBusinessPolicy
 - Roleandresponsibilitiesofcentralmanagement
 - ManagementofStrategicChange ╘
 - CorporateStrategyandOrganizationalCulture
 - BlueOceanStrategy
 - BalancedScoreCard

B. Reallifecaseswillbediscussedonallthoseaspects,

whicharerelatedtopolicyFormulationandexecution.

REFERENCE

- NewmanandLogan :Strategy,PolicyandCentralManagement,South-WesternPub.Co RonaldChristanson &others:BusinessPolicy-Text andCases, R. D.Irwin, 1
- 2.
- DonaldF. Harvey:StrategicManagement&BusinessPolicy,Merrill 3.
- 4.
- MichaelPorter :CompetitiveAdvantage,SimonandSchuster G.Hamel&C.K. Prahalad:CompetingfortheFuture,HarvardBusinessPress. WilliamF. Glueck:BusinessPolicy 5
- 6.
- R.M.Srivastava :ManagementPolicyandStrategicManagement
 Taylorand Macmillan :BusinessPolicy
 McCarthy : BusinessPolicyand Strategy
 R.M.Srivastava :CorporateStrategicManagement
 T.Elgainegegue :DesigningEffectiveOrganizations.

- 12. BasilW. Denning:CorporatePlanning:SelectedConcepts,McGraw-Hill
- MalvilleC.Branch :TheCorporatePlanningProcess,AmericanManagement,Association
 BarnardTaylorandJohnR.Sparket:CorporateStrategy&Planning
 Andrews :ConceptofCorporateStrategy, Irwin

- 16. RusselandAckoff :ConceptofCorporatePlanning, NewYork:WileyInterscience
- Glueck :BusinessPolicy,McGraw-Hill
 Y.N.Chang&Filemon:BusinessPolicyand Strategy,GoodyearPublishers
 DavidE.Hussey :IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning,PergamonPress
- R.M.Srivastava :BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement,Himalaya
 McCarthyand Others :BusinessPolicyandStrategy, R. D. Irwin
 Wright,PringleandKroll:StrategicManagement,PrenticeHall
 RoberJAllio &MalcolmWPennington :CorporatePlanning:Techniques&Applications,UniversityofMichigan.

- 24. ArthurA.ThompsonJr.&A.J.Strickland:StrategicManagement,Irwin/McGrawHill
- Ansoff,H.Ighor
 FredR. David
- 27.
- 28.
- ArthurA.ThompsonJr.&A.J.Strickland:StrategicManagement,Irwin/McGrawHill Ansoff,H.Ighor :ImplantingStrategicManagement,PrenticeHall FredR. David :StrategicManagement,PearsonEducation Thompson,Strickland,Gamble& Jain:CraftingandExecutingStrategy,McGrawHill Hit,Ireland&Hoskisson:StrategicManagement,ThomsonLearning Wheelen,Hunger&Rangarajan:StrategicManagementandBusinessPolicy,ParsonEducation Hills&Jones :StrategicManagement,Bletantra UpendraKachru :StrategicManagement,ExcelBooks Pearce&Robins :StrategicManagement,AITBS Johnson &Scholes :ExploringCorporateStrategy,PrenticeHallIndia RichardLynch :CorporateStrategy,PearsonEducation 29
- 30. Hills&Jones
- 31.
- 32.
- 33. Johnson & Scholes34. RichardLynch :C

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

TheTheorypaperwillconsistofoneshortanswertypequestioncontainingsevenTrueorFals estatements(carrying14marks), which ar 70 etobeexplainedwithreasonsinnotmorethan50words.Inaddition.therewillbeminimumthr



MB 411 BUSINESSPOLICY CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits) ee questionsbasedonacasecarrying42marksinall.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortno tetypecontainingfouroptionsout ofwhichanytwooptions arerequiredtobeattempted. 30 Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic 30 ipation TotalMarks 100

MB412DISSERTATION(8Credits)

MB 413	COMPREHENSIVEVIVA-VOCE	(4Credits)



MB FO 41 BANKINGANDFINANCIALSERVICES

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thepresentcourseaimstofamiliarizethestudentsaboutbankingandfinancialservicesandstrengthent heiranalyticalunderstandin gabout Indianfinancial environment.

CourseStructure:

- Introduction-ChangingroleofBankinginIndia.
- ➡ Reserve Bank of India-Objectives, Traditional and Development functions and Instruments of Monetary PolicyusedbyRBI
- ➡CommercialBanks-Objectives,functionsof
- commercialbanksandrecentdevelopmentsandchallengesofcommercialbanksinIndia ► Managementof Deposits-Relevance of marketing approach

todepositmobilizationin abank,formulatingmarketingstrategiesfordepositsmobilizationbya bankinIndia

- → Development Banks-Objectives, functions, financing policies and practices of development banks in IndiaandpromotionalrolesofDevelopmentsBanksandtheirfinancial services
- CreditManagement-

Principles of lending, new credit policies of commercial banks in India and their implementation, contents of credit policy of a bank, credit appraisal by a commercial bank, Assets Classificationand ManagementofNPA's,

- Concept and advantagesofassetssecuritization.
- ➡Mutual funds-Concepts, objectives and functions of mutual funds in India, policies and practices of Indian mutual funds in regard to mobilization of resources and their deployment.
- ⇒Insurance services and products-Introduction, policies and practices of LIC and GIC, evaluation of insurance inIndia, newtrendsininsurancesector and developmentof microinsuranceand itsprospects.
- VentureCapitalFunds-Objective, policies and operations of venture capital in India
 - ManagementofCapitalFund-Function, adequacy of capital- its concepts andnorms, presentstate of capital funds in Indian commercial banks.

 CreditRating Objective,functionsofcreditratingagenciesandevaluationofcreditratingagenciesinIndia **BankProducts-**

Commercialcreditproducts, retailcreditproduct, depositproducts and feebased products.

OverviewofHousingFinance-

Housingandeconomicdevelopment, evolution of housing finance in India, leading financierinhousingfinancesector andequitysupportto housing financesystem.

- 1. HajelaT.N.
- 2. NaliniP.Tripathi
- 3. BatraandDangwal
- 4. M.Y.Khan
- 5. DavidL.Hershan
- 6. JoettaColquitt

:MonevBankingandInternationalTrade.AneBooksPvt Ltd :FinancialInstrumentsandServices,PHILearningPvt.Ltd

- :FinancialServices,DeepandDeepPublications
- :FinancialServices.TataMcGraw-HillEducation
- :BookofHomeFinance,HershmanGroup
- :CreditRiskManagement,McGraw-HillProfessional

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out	-

\mathbf{IV} S	Sem
of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 42 CAPITALMARKETSANDREGULATORYFRAMEWORK

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to familiarize the students about the working and regulation of Indian capital market. It also aims

tomakethestudentsawareabouttheroleofcapitalmarketintheeconomicgrowthofthecountry.

CourseStructure:

Indian Financial System-Components of Indian Financial System, Institutions, Instruments, Market and Services, Natureand roleof Financial Systemand EconomicDevelopment, Financial Sector Reforms.

⇒CapitalMarket-

Constituents, Functions, Capital MarketInstruments, NewIssueMarket, PrivatePlacements

- ➡New Issue Market-Meaning, Evolution of Primary Market in India, mode of issuing Securities, IPOGrading,EmployeeStockoptionplan,Greenshoeoption,OnlineIPO's,stepstoimprovePrimaryMarketInfrastructure.
- Secondary Market-Introduction, Post reforms stock market scenario, Organization, Management andMembershipsofstockexchanges, MarketMechanisms, MarginSystems, and DrawbacksofIndianStock Markets.

⇒IndianStockExchanges-

MeaningofStockexchange,OrganizationofStockexchangesinIndia,FunctionsofStockexchange,BSE,NSEI,OTCEI,Nati

onalandRegionalExchanges,ReasonsforfailureofOTCEI,BarometerofStockmarkets,Market indices

Bond Market-Meaning, Classification of debt securities, Concepts and Types of Risks, Concepts and typesofReturnor Yield, Bond Valuation, Bond Value Theorem, Yield curve, RiskreturnTrade off.

➡ Financial Derivatives Market-Derivatives meaning, Types- Future, Forward vs Future, options-General

features, Types of Options, Factors affecting Price of Option contract, Derivatives trading at NSE, Eligibility criteria forindividual stock at F& O, currency Derivatives (Future) Market, Valuation or Pricing of Derivatives, Critique of Derivatives.

Depositories and Custodians-Introduction to Depository System, NSDL, CDSLS, Custodians, SHCIL, Working

ofDepository,CriticalAppraisalfortheneedofDepository,BenefitsofDepositorysystem, TheDepositoryAct1996.

RegulationoftheMarket-

GenesisofRegulation,PrinciplesofRegulation,GoverningLaws,TheSecuritiesContract(Regulation) ACT 1956, Forms of Regulation, Self regulation by Stock Exchanges and Supervision bySEBI, RiskManagement, EffectivenessoftheRegulatorymechanism.

- The Securities and Exchange Board of India-THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA ACT1992, Genesis of SEBI, Constitution and Organization, Objectives and IRegulatory approacha Rowett Security approacha Rowett Security and Security a
 - PrimarySecuritiesMarket
 - SecondaryMarketandIntermediaries
 - InvestorsProtectionMeasures
- ➡Investors' Protection-Loss of confidence of Small investors- Causes, Rights of Investors, Facilities by BSE, InsiderTrading – Rationale, Categories, Connected Persons, Need for control, Prohibition of Insider's Trading, CapitalMarketscams,Ombudsman

REFERENCE

- 1. AlanR.Kanuk :CapitalMarketsofIndia:AnInvestor'sGuide,JohnWileyandSons
- 2. RajeshChakrabarti&Sankar De:CapitalMarketsinIndia, SAGEPublicationsLtd
- 3. Gomez :FinancialMarketsInstitutionsandFinancialServices,PHILearningPvt.Ltd.
 - . N.Vinayakam : AProfileofIndianCapitalMarket,KanishkaPublishersDistributors
- 5. MooradChoudhry :CapitalMarketInstruments:AnalysisandValuation,FTPress
- 6. FrankJ.Fabozzi&FrancoModigliani:CapitalMarkets:InstitutionsandInstruments,PrenticeHall



PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 43 INTERNATIONALACCOUNTINGANDFINANCIALREPORTING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To Understand and explain the structure of the international professional and conceptual framework of accounting&Apply relevant financial reporting standards to key elements of financial reports .To Identify and apply disclosurerequirements for companies relating to the presentation of financial reports and notes .Prepare financial statements of single entities and account for their key elements complying with specified International Financial Reporting Standardsand otherrelatedpronouncements

- Introduction-Causesofinternational differences-some major differences infinancial reporting.
- International classification of financial reporting-international harmonization of accounting-there quirements of international accounting standards.
- FinancialreportinginUSA,UK,AustraliaandFrance.
- Financial reporting in Germany, Netherlands, Japan and Thirdworld countries with special emphasison legalissues, accounting stan dards and consolidation of accounts.
- IssuesinInternationalaccounting-Consolidation-foreigncurrencytranslation-segmentalreporting-foreignexchangeriskmanagement.
- HarmonizationinFinancialreporting–StandardizationandHarmonization–roleofinternationalaccountingbodies(IASC) inharmonization.

 $\label{eq:multinationalTransferPricing-Objectives of transfer pricing-selecting a transfer price-internal revenue code and transfer \end{tabular} REFERENCE$

Ethiqalissuesininterpationalaccounting Incidenceandimplications of windowdressing (cases).

2.	C. Nobes&RHParker	:ComparativeInternationalAccounting,Pearson/PHI
Co)UrsieStrüccturie:	:InternationalFinance &AccountingHandbook–JohnWiley
4.	JamesASchweikart	:InternationalAccounting:ACase Approach–McGrawHill
5.	KwabenaAnyane-Ntow	:InternationalHandbookofAccountingEducation&Certification,PergamonPub.
6.	PaulE Holt	:InternationalAccounting,DamePublications

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation TotalMarks	30 100



MB FO 44 FINANCIALDERIVATIVES

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the concept, too landtechnique applicable in the fiel dof Derivatives as a too lofin vestment and Derivative analysis.

CourseStructure:

Derivative-

Introductiontoderivatives, meaning, Classification, type, and uses. The needforderivative market, characteristics of forward transaction, characteristics of derivative market instrument, right and obligations of buyers and sellers. Hedging and risksharing, Effects of derivatives markets on the financial system.

- **Futures-**Futures market, future prices, future contracts and characteristic of future contract, forward prices, characteristicofforwardcontract,interestrate ofstandardization.
- **Swaps and Options-**Evolution of swaps, its economic Rationale, types of swaps, the basic structure of swaps. Basic uses of swaps, interest rate swaps, option markets, characteristic of option, factors affecting option prices, option tradingstrategies.
- **Derivative pricing methodologies**-Objective of risk management, spectrum of risk management strategies, risk in creditderivatives, credit market, credit derivative, characteristic and its types, uses of pricing derivatives disasters. Theblack-scholes analysis: options onstockindexes; currencies andfuturecontracts:general approach topricingderivative,market riskmanagement.
- **Derivative in India**-Prospects and policies. Commodity trading in India. Reasons for slow growth of derivative in India, uses and its misuses of derivatives.

- 1. Rajeev P.V & Mathur H.P.: Fundamental of derivatives & Commodities Derivatives, Vijay Prakashan Mandir Vision (Commodities Derivatives) and the second second
- 2. PVijayBhasker&B.Mahapatra:DerivativesSimplified,SagePublications
- 3. A.V.Rajwade
- :CurrencyExposureandDerivatives,McGrawHill
- 4. A.V.Rajwade :HandbookofdebtSecuritiesandInterestRateDerivative, McGrawHillPub

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 45 **INSURANCEANDRISKMANAGEMENT**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TomakethebuddingfinsnceprofessionalsunderstandthefundamentalsofInsuranceandRiskManageme ntinordertoenhancetheir knowledgeand decision-makingskillsrequired for thisspecialtysector.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Risk Conceptual Framework-Meaningof risk, Risk versus Uncertainty. Risk distinguished from peril andhazards. Classification of Risk - Financial and Non-financial Risks Static and Dvnamic Risk. Scope & of of Riskmanagement, Process, Identification and RiskControl. RiskRetention and Transfer, Alter nativestobuyingcommercialInsurance.
- ⇒Insurance An Introduction-Meaning and significance of Insurance. Cost and Benefits of Insurance. Principles - Indemnity, Utmost good faith, Subrogation and Insurable Interest. Basic Principles of Insurance - utmost good faith, InsurableInterest, Indemnity, Corollaries of Indemnity, Proximate Cause.
- ⇒Classification of Insurance Business-Life and General Insurance Business, Personal and Commercial (Business)Insurances, Voluntary (Private) and Compulsory Insurance. Types of Life Insurance – Whole Life, Endowment, Assurance for children, Term Assurance, Participating and non-participating policies. Termination of Life Insurancepolicies – surrender, lapses and paid-up.Classification of General Insurance Business - Fire, Marine, Motor, Miscellaneousetc.

➡InsuranceDevices-

ProbabilitytheoryanditsusageinInsurance.DualapplicationofthelawofLargeNumbers. PoolinginInsurance-forms,cost,benefitsandadvantages.

⇒ FinancialAspectsofInsurance-ShareCapital–Authorized,Issued&subscribedandCalledup&Paid-up.

Reserves-GeneralandSpecialized.SolvencyofanInsurancecompany.

REFERENCE

- 1. JamesS.Reichmann,RobertHoyt:RiskManagementandInsurance,South-Western,&DavidSommerCollegePub
- 2. KPSingh,MCGarg,BSBodlaInsurance:Fundamentals,EnvironmentandProceduresDeep&DeepPu blications
- 3. PSPalande
- :InsuranceinIndia,SagePublicationsIndia
- PravaNaliniTripathy&PrabirPal :Insurance–TheoryandPracticePHILearning
 AjayKumar,,D.P.Chatterjee,C.ChandrasekharD.G.PatwardhanAjayKumar:RiskManagement,Ma cmillanIndia
- 6. MrinalChandraSengupta& MrinalChandraSengupta:InsuranceFinanceProgressivePublishers 7. JuliaHolyoake
 - :Insurance,CharteredInstituteofBankers
- 8. PKGupta :InsuranceandRiskManagement,Himalaya

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S



MB FO 45 INSURANCEANDRISKMANAGEMENT			
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven			
True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons			
in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions,			
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have			
two			
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsare required to be attempted.			
whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.			
Sessionals:Class Lest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic			
ipation			
TotalMarks	100		



MB FO 46 **CORPORATEVALUATIONANDMERGERS**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarizestudents with various techniques of corporate restructuring, and valuation methods used by corporate

inreallifeanddevelopanUnderstandingofMergerassignificanteconomicactivitytakingplaceintoday'sec onomy.

CourseStructure:

⇒Corporate Valuation-Meaning, approaches, Principles andtechniques of valuation, Asset valuation, Earningsvaluation, Cash flow valuation, other valuation basis, Efficient market capitalstructureonthemarketvalue hypothesis. Impact of changing ofthecompany, Priorities of different stakeholders interms of business valuation.

► Mergers-Nature and process of Merger, acquisitions and amalgamations, types of mergers, motives behind mergers

, theories of mergers, Merger as a strategic perspective- industry life cycle and product life cycle analysis in M&Adecision, strategicapproachesto M&A-SWOT analysis, BCGmatrix, Porter'sFiveforcesmodel.

- ⇒Corporate restructuring-different methods of restructuring joint ventures –sell off and spin off – divestitures – equity carve out – leveraged buy outs (LBO) – management buy outs - master limited partnerships - employeestockownershipplans(ESOP)
- ⇒ Valuation in Mergers-Valuation approaches discounted cash flow valuation, relative valuation, valuing operatingand financial synergy, valuing corporate control, valuing of LBO Methods of financing mergers - cash offer, shareexchange ratio - mergers as a capital budgeting decision Assets and cash flows. Selection of appropriate cost of capital for valuation, Forms of consideration and terms of acquisitions, Implications of regulations

for businesscombinations.

⇒ Legal and regulatory frame work of M & A-provisions of companies act 1956, Indian Income Tax act 1961 .SEBItakeover code.ProvisionsofCompetition Act,CaseStudiesonMergers.

REFERENCE

- 1. FredWeston,KwangSChung,SusanEHoa:Mergers,nRestructuringandCorporateControl,Pearson Education
- 2. ThomasE.CopelandValuation :MeasuringandManagingthe valueofCompanies,Wiley
- 3. RavindharVadapalli :MergersacquisitionsandBusinessValuation,ExcelBooks,
- 4. K.G.Palupu, PM. Healy & V.L. Bernard: Business Analysis and Valuation; Using Financial State mentsTextandCases. South-WesternPub
- 5. AshwathDamodaran :CorporateFinance-TheoryAndPracticeJohnWiley&Sons
- 6. Shukla & Grewal 7. SudiSudarsanam
- :AdvancedAccounts,S. Chand&Sons
- :ValueCreationFromMergersandAcquisitions,PearsonEducation,

- 8. Arzak
 - :Valuationfor mergersBuyouts&Restructuring,Wiley(India(P)Ltd.
- 9. C.KrishnaMurthy&Vishwanath :MergerAcquisitions&CorporateRestructuring.SagePublication
- 10. Weston, Mitcheland Mulherin :Takeovers,RestructuringandCorporateGovernance,PearsonEducation,
- 11. Machiraju :MergersAnd Acquisitions,NewAgePublishers)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark S



MB FO 46 CORPORATEVALUATIONANDMERGERS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Cr	edits)	
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven		
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons		
in not more than 50 words. In addition, there	70	
willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil		
IhavetwopartsA		
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.		
of which any two options are required to be attempted.		
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30	
ipation T (14	100	
TotalMarks	100	



MB HO 41 MANAGEMENTOFCHANGE

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course intends to develop an orientation towards the change. It shall coach the students to be proactive towards aplanned change. It details the relevant aspects of change that help the students understand the importance of managingchange.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction-Overview of change, Importance and impact of change, Origins of change- Institutional & Structural, Technological, Social, Behavioural. Development of strategy, role of human resource strategies in implementing change
- →Organizational Structure, Culture and Change-The significance of structure for change, HR implications of structural choice and change. Organizational culture -integration, differentiation and fragmentation;LinkingOrganizationalcultural through HR change interventions.

➡HRProcesses&Change:

- (A) Relevance&developmentofrecruitment&selectionprocessesforplannedandunplannedchange;performancemanag ementandorganizationalchange;HRD&organizationalchange.
- (B) Strategicrewardmanagement andits role in changing employee behavior; Changing focus in employeerelations; managing change through employee involvement; Downsizing; management of change implicationsofdownsizing

⇒EvaluatingandPromotingChange-

approachestoevaluatechange; from evaluating to promoting change; clarity of purpose and strategies; data collection for analy sis; analysis and feedback.

REFERENCE

 A.Thornhill,P.Lewis,Mikemillmore,&M.Saunders:Managi ngChange:A Human,ResourcesStrategyApproach,PearsonEducati

on

- 2. Basil&Cook :TheManagementofChange,McGrawHill
- 3. RobertA.Paton:ChangeManagement:AGuidetoEffective,ImplementationSage,SouthAsiaEdition
- 4. K.Harigopal:ManagementofOrganizationalChange:LeveragingTransformation,ResponseBooks
- 5. V.Nilakant&S.Ramnarayan:ChangeManagement,ResponseBooks

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be eatternate.	
Sessionals: ClassTest/Quizzes (average of 2 bestout of 3) Writeup, Presentation and Partic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 42 STRESSMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Tofamiliarizestudentswiththenatureofstress, and the relationship between stress and managerial proble ms&toexamine the various

methods of assessing personal and organizational stress and indicating ways of coping with stress and indicating

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction Meaning and Types of stress, Nature of Stress Constructs and Problems, Occupational Stressors, RoleStress.
- StressFramework-Sources of Managerial Stress, Stress and Thought Processes Learning, Stress and Personality -Behavioural and Situational Modifiers, Stress and Motivation.
- ➡ Identification of Stress-Verbal and Non-verbal Indicators of Stress, Assessment of Stress, Stress and ManagementofChange,StressandConflict.
- Managerial Implications of Stress-Leadership Styles in Stressful and Non-Stressful Situations, Decision Makingunder Stress, Burnout.
- Stress Management Techniques-Coping with Resourcesand Processes Assertiveness Training, Stress and Social Support, Group Processes and Changing Values for Understanding and Coping with Stress, Behavioraltechniquesforstresscontrol,Behavioralassignments,Risktaking,Shame-Attaching,Relaxationtechniques

- 1. JerroldGreenberg :ComprehensiveStressManagement,McGraw-Hill
- 2. V.J.Sutherland&C.L.Cooper:StrategicStressManagement:AnOrganizationalApproach,MacmillanBusiness
- 3. EmmaShort:StrategicStressManagement:AnOrganizationalApproach:,EmeraldGroupPublishingLimited
- 4. CarolTurkington :StressManagementforBusyPeople:McGraw-Hill
- 5. J.Cranwell, Ward&A.Abbey: Organizational Stress: Palgrave Macmillan

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 43 CROSSCULTURALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Present course Aims at developing the understanding of cross cultural issues, its economical relevance for business andhelps them to become familiar with ways to effectively understand, anticipate and address the impacts of cross- cultural differenceson various management functions to ensure the organization aland individual success.

CourseStructure

⇒Introduction-

Thegenesisandconceptsofculture, Dimensions and determinantsof organizational Culture, Import anceof crosscultral mana grment in globalized businessen vironment.

➡Various Scientific Approaches totheCrossCultural Issue Theory ofHall,Trompenaars, GeertHofstede andJohnMole.Mapingcross-culturaldifferenceswithinandacrossnations,

⇒ImplicationsofCross-CulturalManagement-

inGlobalization,Diversity,cultureshock,Technology,Organizational change,mergers and acquisitions and Quality management system (BPR, TQM, Lean and Sixsigma.).

Training of the specific skills – Cross cultural decision making, staffing, expatriation andrepatriation;communication and cooperation in an international team, Managing culturally appropriate

leadershipstyle, Designing resultoriented motivational tools, Intercultural negotiation and conflicts management.

⇒ EthicalIssuesandValuesinCross CulturalManagement-

Culturalclusteringofindividualcountries, CaseStudies. **REFERENCE**

- DipakKumarBhattacharya :Crosscultralmanagrment,Textandcases,PHILearningPrivateLimited
- 2. G.Hofstede, Cultures and organizations: Software of the mind, McGraw-Hill
- 3. Gallois, C, Callan, V.J., Communication and culture: aguidefor practice, Wiley
- 4. Gatley, S., Comparative Management : ATranscultural Odyssey, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co
- 5. Puffer,S.

:ManagementAcrossCultures.InsightsfromFiction&Practice,Black wellBusi

ness

- 6. Schneider, S.C, Barsoux, J. : Managingacrosscultures, Prentice Hall/Financial Times,
- 7. Mc.Farlin, D.B., Sweeney, P.D. : International Management. Strategic Opportunities & Cultural Challenges, XlibrisCorporation
- DereskyHelen:InternationalManagement;ManagingAcrossBordersandCultures,PearsonEducati onIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof	



MB HO 43 CROSSCULTURALMANAGEMENT



MB HO 44 GROUPDYNAMICS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize the students with the meaning, scope and significance of group and group dynamics, to examine the factors and issues that influence group performance and group effectiveness, to identify causes of intra-group and inter-group conflict and ways and means of resolving the conflict and to cultivate skills for group decision-making and teambuilding.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction-Nature of groups and Group dynamics Studying groups Measurement in Group dynamics; Groupformation-valueofgroups-interpersonalattraction- FIRO-B.
- ➡Group Development and Socialization-Group development Group socialization; Group Structure roles –authority – attraction – communication networks – Conformity and influence – Power; Environmental Processes – territoriality–spatial behaviour –environmental stress.
- ➡Group Conflict-Sources ofConflict in Groups –Conflict process –Coalitions –conflict resolution; Conflictbetweengroups-sources-resolvinginter-groupconflict.
- $\textbf{ } \textbf{ Crowds and Collective Behavior-} Crowds and collectives-Theoretical view points-Deindividuation theory. }$
- Groups and Change-The Group as an agent of change The effectiveness controversy Sources of Change ingroups

- 1. Forsyth, D.R. :GroupDynamics, Addison-Wesley,
- 2. Zander,A. :MakingGroupsEffective,Jossey-Bass
- 3. Davis :GroupPerformances,Addison-WesleyPublishingCo
- 4. Dyer :TeamBuilding:Issuesand Alternatives,Addison-WesleyPublishing

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30 100



MB HO 45 SOCIALAUDIT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the skills related to basic principles, tools and techniques of international social audit which would help them to identify, measure, assess and report on the social performance of the various organisations.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction to Social Audit, History of Social Audit, Social Audit Vs Other Audits ,Principles of Social Audit,Usesand FunctionsofSocial Audit, DimensionsofSocialaudit. Domesticvsinternationalsocialaudit.
- ➡ Key steps for Designing Social Audit for an international firm, The Social Audit Flowchart, Identifying andselecting the indicators of social audit- Traditional Social Indicators, Core values and performance indicators, Planning the Data Collection , Designing Questionnaire, Guidelines for Undertaking Survey, Group Exercise, Budgeting for social audit, Prerequisite for Social Audit.
- Social Auditing and Performance Evaluation, Good Governance and Social Audit, Stakeholders and Social Audit-Identification ofStakeholders, Needs and Methods of involving Stakeholders in Social Audit, Social Audit andSocial Capital, Benefits of Social Auditing for Government Departments, community organizations and civil societygroup.

⇒ Preparing the Final Report, The Follow-

upactionplanforSocialAudit,SocialAuditandDissemination,FeedbackandInstitutionalizationofSocial Audit,AccountabilityMechanisms: Cases fromIndiaandabroad.

- 1. RaymondA.B., DanH.F. :Thecorporatesocialaudit, RussellSageFoundation
- 2. David H. B., William C. F., Mildred S. M. : Social auditing: evaluating the impact of CorporatePrograms, Business&Economics
- 3. SujathaB :SocialAudit-ConceptsandPractices,ICFAIUniversityPress

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation TotalMarks	30 100



MB 46 INTERNATIONALLABOURORGANIZATIONANDINTERNATIONALLABOURLAWS HO

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the students with various aspects of International Labour organisation It aims

atprovidingthecontemporaryknowledgeaboutinternationallabourstandardsintheformofConventions andRecommendations.

CourseStructure:

- → InternationalLabourOrganisation-Introduction,Conventions,fundamentalprinciplesandrightsatwork,international policies and programmes aimed at promoting fundamental human rights, improving living and workingconditionsanddevelopingemploymentopportunities.
- ⇒International Labour Standards- aims at directing national action towards the implementation of fundamentalprinciples and rights at work .Labour and employment intensive programmes forinfrastructural development, Promotion of Social Security and Mutual Health Insurance Schemes, Poverty eradication through employmentprogrammes, Small and micro-enterprise development ,Skills development and strengthening of vocational training institutions. Elimination of child labour, Promotion of Social Security and Mutual Health Insurance Schemes, Poverty eradication through employment programmes, Small and micro-enterprise development ,Skills developmentand strengtheningofvocational traininginstitutions.
- ⇒ LabourlawsandLegislation-TripartismandSocialdialogue ,Capacitybuildingforlabourrelationsinstitutions ,opportunities for women and men to secure decent employment and income, effectiveness of socialprotectionforall
- ⇒International Programme on the Elimination of Child Labour (IPEC)- national initiatives on child labour, withprioritygivento theurgenteliminationoftheworstformsofchild labour.

REFRENCE

:InternationalLabourLaw,KluwerLawInternational 1. Jean-MichelServais

3. LauraAlper

2

4 TheI.L.O.year-book

R.B., Jean, C.J., Jean & Michel Servais: International Labour and Social Security Law Kluwer Law International Labour Albeit A:ILOmanualforlabourinformationcentres,InternationalLabourOffice, :Business & Economics

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeúp, Presentation and Participation	
TotalMarks	100

INFORMATIONSECURITYANDCYBERLAWSIN BUSINESS MB ю 41

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course will assist students in their career preparation as information system security managers. The course would nable the students to articulate current and developing legal issues in the information assurance field. Analvze andinterprethowrelevantcaseandstatutorylawhasbeenappliedtolegalproblemsininformationassura nce;also,toidentifyandarti

culatelegalissuesinthedisciplinenotadeguatelycoveredbycurrentlaw. Topics will include such is such as a su ues as Indian and international jurisdiction, computer security, intellectual property, electronic commerce, informationprivacy, freedomofexpression, and cyber crime.

CourseStructure:

⇒IntroductiontoInformationSecurity-

BasicsofInformationTechnology,BasicsofIndianLegalSystem,Overview

Law, Cyber Law in India, I.T Act, 2000 - Introduction and its application, Relevant amendments

inallotherlaw, Constitutional protection under Cyberlaw, Freedom of speech and expression, H umanRightsviolations, Revisitingindustrial and LabourLaws, E-Media and PrintMedia

→e-Contract- The Law of Contract, Construction of Electronic contracts, Issues of security, EmploymentContracts,ConsultantAgreements,andDigitalSignature Cyber Crimes & Intermediaries-Crime : Meaning & Concept, Rights and liability-Civil,

Criminal and

tortuous, Offences- concept and Legal parameters, under I.T Law, Offences-detection andinvestigation, Offences and punishments-

globalscenario, Rights&liabilitiesofIntermediaries, OverlappingbetweenIPC&ITA

- IPR regime and Cyber Laws-Understanding Copy right in information, Technology, Legal issues in InternetandSoftwareCopyright,Patents,Trade Marks&Data Base
- ➡ Jurisdiction&FuturePerspectiveofCyberLaw-ConceptofJurisdiction,IndiancontextofJurisdiction,InformationTechnology Amendment

Bill.

2006, Information Technology Rules

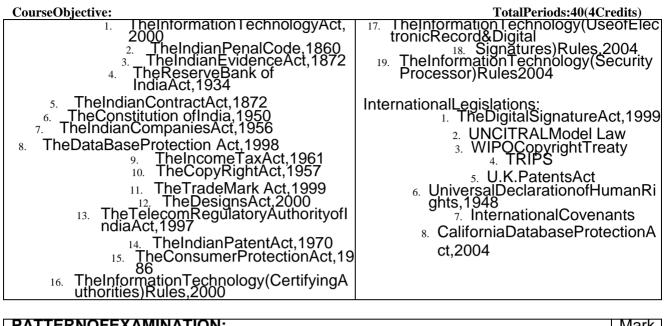
REFERENCE

- RahejaR.&AhmedS.S.: AhandbookonInformationtechnology;Cyberlaw&E-1. Commerce, Capital LawHouse
- 2. RodneyDRyder
 - :BusinessProcessOutsourcing,DateProtectionandInformationSecurity,Wadhwa &Co.
- :ComputerForensic:ComputerCrimeSceneInvestigation,CharlesRiver JohnVacca 3.
- :CyberLawsJustice,UniversalPublisher YatindraSingh 4.
- 5. RanabirSingh&GhanaSyamSingh: CyberSpace&TheLawIssues&Challenges,NalsarUniversity
- 6. P.N.BaxiandR.K.Suri:CyberandE-Commercelaws, BharatPubHouse,
- :ComputerContractsandInformationTechnologyLaw,Wadhawa &Co. S.V.Jozgaao 7.
- VakulSharma :ITLaw&PracticeDelhiLawHouse. 8.
- 9. NandanKamath :LawrelatingtoComputers,Internet&E-Commerce,Universal

NationalLegislations



MB IO 41 INFORMATIONSECURITYANDCYBERLAWSIN BUSINESS



PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Nark S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven	
True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which areto be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of	
questions, out of which one set will be longapswertype and wowill have two parts A&B The	
willbe longanswertype andtwowill have twopartsA&B.The lastquestion(14marks)will beshortnote type containingfouroptionsout ofwhichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	30
ipation	100
l otalMarks	100



MB IO 42 ARTIFICIALINTELLIGENCEFORBUSINESSAPPLICATIONS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course intends to introduce the concept of Artificial Intelligence to the students of MBA program specializing inInformation Technology with the application of artificial intelligence in business. The business world has becomeinterested in artificial intelligence both as a new ways of approaching old problems, and as a tool for doingthings thatcould not beendone before.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

ArtificialIntelligence,theconceptandnecessity,timingwhenwillComputersbecometrulyintelligent,workingofArtificialI

ntelligence, users of artificial Intelligence, Basics of Artificial Intelligent. Components of Allmpor tance of Al Emergence in Business

- Expert system (ES)-Early Expert System. Expert System as a Source of Knowledge. Structure of an Expert System.Development Interface. Explanation Facilities and Justifications. Development of an Expert System. ImplementationofanES. TestinganESSystem.ModesandApplicationsof ExpertSystemsBenefitsandLimitationsofanES
- ➡Natural language processing (NLP)-Definition, Goals and Brief History of NLP.Levels of NLP. Approaches toNLP. NLPApplications
- ➡Robotics-Brief History of Robotics. Basic Understanding of Robotics. Application of Robotics in Business andIndustry.

➡Neuralnetwork-

DefinitionandBasicConceptofNeuralNetwork.PropertiesofaSingleNeuron.SynapticIntegra tion and Neuron Models. Essential Vector Operations. Early Networked Models: Perception. RepresentationofInformationApplicationofNeural NetworkinBusinessandCommerce

➡Application of AIIN Management and Finance-Artificial Intelligence in Investment Management. Portfolio-Selection System Issues. Knowledge representation and Inference. Handling Investment Uncertainties. KnowledgeAcquisition,Integration,andMaintenance.IntegratingKnowledgewithPortfolioO

ptimization.IntegratingKn owledgewithDatabase .

⇒Genetic algorithm-What is Genetic Algorithm?A simple Genetic Algorithm. Advantages and Limitations of Genetic Algorithm. Applications of Genetic Algorithm

- 1. WalterReitman :ArtificialIntelligenceApplicationsorBusinessEditor,AblexPublishingCorporation
- 2. Derekand K.M.Hussain :ArtificialIntelligenceandBusinessManagement,AblexPublishingCorporation
- 3. Joel G. Siegel and Jae K. Shim : The Artificial Intelligence Handbook: Business Applications in Accounting, Banking, Finance, Management, Marketing, Thomson/South–Western
- 4. StuartJ.RussellandPeterNorvig:ArtificialIntelligence:AModernApproach,PrenticeHall



ARTIFICIALINTELLIGENCEFORBUSINESSAPPLICATIONS MB ю 42

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

- CourseObjective: 5. StephenJ. Andriole :ApplicationsinArtificialIntelligence,PetrocelliBooks
- 6. C.D. Manning and H. Schutze : Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing, Massachusetts Institute of Technology JamesA.Anderson :AnIntroductiontoNeuralNetworks,MassachusettsInstituteofTechnology
- 7. JamesA.Anderson 8. RobertR.TrippiandJaeK.Lee:ArtificialIntelligenceinFinanceandInvestin g-Stateofthe ArtTechnologiesforSecuritySelectionand PortfolioManagement, IrwinProfessionalBookTeam
- 9. S.N.SivanandamandS.N.Deepa:IntroductiontoGeneticAlgorithm,Springer

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil lhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



e-BUSINESS MB ю 43

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thecourseone-

BusinessisdesignedtobeingthemanagementgraduatesintermswiththerisingemergenceofInformation and CommunicationTechnology(ICT) inalmostallaspectsofbusinessand tradetransactions.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction to the Basic Concepts-Internet, Intranet, Extranet, Definition, Goals of e- Business, Differencebetween e-Commerce and e- Business, Models of e- Business, Advantages and Limitations of e-Business overtraditionalbusinesssetup
- → Banking Transactions-InterBanking, IntraBanking, Electronic Payments, (Payment–Gateway Example), Securities inebanking(SSL,DigitalSignatures-Examples), ServicesProvided: ATM, SmartCard, ECS (ElectronicClearingSystem), Telephone, ElectricityBills
- WebBasedBusinessModelse-Commerce, B2B Model, B2BTools, B2CModel, EDI
- ⇒Electronic Payment and Security Systems-BasicRequirements for safe e-Transactions, ElectronicMarket/e-Shops, Introductionto NetworkSecurity, TypesofSecurity,Firewalls

⇒Contemporary Issues in E-Business and CasesREFERENCE

1	MilindOka	a Commerce Everest Publishing Youse
1.	MilindOka	e–Commerce,EverestPublishingHouse

- :e-Commerce:,HimalayaPublishingHouse 2. C.V.S.Murty
- 3. Joshph :e-Commerce.AnIndianPerspective,PHI
- 4. SamanthaShurely :e-Business withNet-Commerce:,PHI
- 5. W.Cheswick, Stevens, & Aviel Rubin: Fire Walland Internet Security: , Addison-Wesley Professional :e-Governance CaseStudies:
- 6. AshokAgarwal
- 7. RaviKalakola & AndrewB. Whinston: Frontiers of Electronic Commerce:

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil IhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which anytwooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

IV Sem

MB IO 44 ITINFRASRUCTUREMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

ThiscourseaimstoacquaintthestudentsMBSprogramspecializinginInformationTechnologywiththenua ncesofmanagingthe ITinfrastructureofanyorganization.

CourseStructure:

- ➡IT Infrastructure –An Overview-The Meaning of IT Infrastructure. Challenges in IT Infrastructure Management.Design Issue of IT and IT Infrastructure. Determining Customers' Requirements. IT Systems Management Process.ITServiceManagementProcess. PatternsforIT SystemsManagement.ITInfrastructureLibrary.
- ➡ ServiceandDeliveryProcess-ServiceLevelManagement.FinancialManagement.ITServiceContinuityManagement. CapacityManagement.AvailabilityManagement
- ServiceSupportProcess-ConfigurationManagement.IncidentManagement.ProblemManagement.ChangeManagement. Release Management.
- StorageManagement-IntroductiontoStorage.BackupandStorage.ArchiveandRetrieve.DisasterRecovery. SpaceManagementDatabaseandApplicationProtection.BareMachineRecovery.DataRetention.
- SecurityManagement-Introduction.ComputerSecurity.InternetSecurity.Physicalsecurity.IdentityManagement. AccessControlSystem.IntrusionDetection.
- $\Rightarrow ITE thics Introduction. Intellectual Property. Privacy Law. Computer Forensics. Ethics and Internet. Cyber Crimes.$
- TechnicalSupport-Introduction.BasicConcept.Goal,ScopeandObjective.Benefits,Costs,andPossibleProblems. The Technicalsupport Processes. Impact ofInternet onTechnical Support

REFERENCE

- 1. BestpracticeforICTInfrastructureManagementbyOfficeofGovernmentcommerce(OGC),TSOUK.
- 2. Phalguni Gupta, Surya Prakash, and Umarani Jayaraman: IT Infrastructure and It's Management, Tata

McGrawHill

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts	70
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	00
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation TotalMarks	30 100

MB IO 45 INFORMATIONSYSTEMSANALYSISANDDESIGN

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at acquaintingthese students with tools techniques of planning, analyzing, designing, implementing and maintaining Information system.

CourseStructure:

⇒InformationandManagement-TypesofInformation.NeedforaComputer-

basedInformationSystem.

ManagementStructure.ManagementandInformationRequirements.QualitiesofInformation.

⇒Systems Concepts-Introduction.Classification of Systems. Attributes and Concepts.System and Its Parts.

TheSystemDevelopmentLife Cycle.

SystemsPlanning-PlayersintheSystemGame-

InformationWorkersandSystemsAnalyst.AccessingtheRequirements.

Information System Building Blocks-Data Building Block, Process Building Block, and InterfaceBuilding BlockThe Process of Systems Development-The Capability Maturity Model and Underlying Principles forSystemsDevelopment. A System Development Methodology – Project Identification, Project Phases, and Cross LifeActivities.AlternativeRoutesandMethods-

ModelDrivenRoute,RapidApplicationDevelopmentRoute,Commercial Off-the Shelf Package Route, Hybrid Approaches, and The maintenance and Reengineering Route.Automated Tools and Technology-CASE (Computer Aided System Engineering) and Application DevelopmentEnvironment

⇒Systems Analysis-Concept of System Analysis? System Analysis approaches- Model Driven analysis

approaches, Accelerated analysis Approaches, Requirements discovery methods EASTSyst emsAnalysis Strategies. The Pr eliminary Investigation Phase. The problem Analysis Phase. Thee Requirement Analysis phase. The

decisionAnalysisPhase.DataModelingandAnalysis.ProcessModeling.FeasibilityAnalysisandtheSystemProposal

⇒SystemDesign-ConceptofSystemDesign?SystemDesignApproaches-

ModelDrivenapproaches,RapidApplicationDevelopment(RAD),FASTSystemsDesignStrategies.Data basedesign.Out putDesignandPrototyping..InputDesignand Prototyping. UserInterfaceDesign.LogicalDesign.PhysicalDesign

SystemImplementation-

System Support and Security-Definition of Systems Operations and Support. Technical Support Data Security and ReliabilityConsiderationsinDesigninga System

- 1. V.Rajaraman :AnalysisandDesignofInformationSystem,PHI
- 2. ArthurM. Langer :AnalysisandDesignofInformationSystems,Springer
- 3. G.B.Shelly, H.J.Rosenblatt: SystemAnalysisandDesign, CengageLearning
- 4. J.B.DixitandRaj Kumar :StructuredSystemanalysisandDesign, LaxmiPublications(P)Ltd.
- 5. J.L. Whitten, L.D. Bentley & K.C. Dittman: Systems Analysis and design Methods, Tata McGraw Publishing Company Limite Systems Analysis and the system of the system o

MB IO 45 INFORMATIONSYSTEMSANALYSISANDDESIGN

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



IV Sem

MB IO 46 MANAGINGIT-ENABLEDSERVICES

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at acquaintingthese students with tools & techniques of planning, analyzing, designing, implementing and maintaining InformationTechnologybasedservices.

CourseStructure:

← TheIT/ITESEnabled Revolution Challenges and Opportunities-ITE and Bleit De Transformation, Apportunities and Strategies in ITE nabled Services. The Enabling Environment for ITES

- ➡ EnabledOut-SourcingServices-ExtendedEnterprise.OutsourcingContext.IT-EnabledOutsourcingServiceSegments.DevelopmentoftheeServicesCapabilityModel.AnAnalysisofQualityModelsandt heirApplicabilityto ITenabledOutsourcingServices.
- ➡Human andInstitutional Capital-HumanCapitalRequirementsforITES, Private sectorsupport Institutions,PublicSectorSupport Institutions.
- ➡InternationalTradeNegotiationsandItesExportDevelopment-TheICRevolution.PromotingEx[ortdevelopment. Barriers to Trade in ITES. Role of International Bodies (WTO & UNCTAD) in facilitating Trade inITEST/ITES

→Case studiesREFERENCE

- 1. NikhilTreebhoohun(Ed.), :PromotingITEnabledServicesCommonwealthSecretariat
- 2. E.B.Hyder, M.C.Paulk, K.M.Histon & B.Hefley: eSourcing Capability Model for service providers Van Haren Publishing

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION: Mark s The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons 70 in than addition. not more 50 words. In there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowil **IhavetwopartsA** & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) 30 Writeup.PresentationandParticipation TotalMarks 100

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

It aims to help management students understand the fundamentals of Sales management and Distribution management soas to recognize the need of Business and to have the effective Sales and Distribution strategies for the satisfaction of channel partners.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Evolution of Sales Management-Nature and Role of Sales Management, Sales Strategies: Relationship Strategy; Doublewin; HardSaleVs Soft SaleStrategy.SettingPersonal selling objective.Recruiting Sales Personnel:Planning;Sources, SelectingaSalesPersonnel: HiringProcedure; Socialization
- Sales Training Program-Role of a trainer; Training Method; Designing sales training program, Motivating SalesPersonnel, Designing and Administering Compensation: Financial Compensation Methods. Nonfinancial Methods, Sales Meeting:, SalesContests:ContestPrizes: ManagerialEvaluationofContest
- ⇒Sales Organization: Sales Organization Concepts Structures, Quotas for Sales personnel: Procedure; Types; Methods, Territories: Size; Allocation; Designing; Allocating Sales Efforts, Sales Information System: Planning; Reports, Evaluation of Sales Force: Process
- → Marketing Channel-Importance; Structure; Flow, Wholesaling: Functions; Classification; Key tasks, Retailing: Organized Retail in India; Types of Retailer; Role of Retailer; E-Tailing, Market Logistics: Scope; InventoryManagement;Warehousing; Transportation
- → Designing Channel System-Channel Design; Channel Planning, Selecting Channel Partners: Change; Training; Motivating; Evaluating, Channel Management: Use of Power; Channel Conflict. Channel Information System:Elements:Purpose, ChannelPerformanceEvaluation, InternationalChannels:ModeofEntryDecision

CaseStudiesinSalesREFE

R ENCE

- 1. PandaT, SachdevS, :SalesandDistributionManagement,OxfordUniversitypres
- 2. Havaldar, KrishnaK, :SalesandDistributionManagement,TataMcGrawHill
- 3. GuptaS.L, :Sales&DistributionManagement:Text&CasesinIndianPerspectives,ExcelBooks
- :SalesandDistributionManagement.PHI.
- Still,Kundiff,Govoni, :Salesan
 L.Gorchels, C.West,E.J.Marien, :TheManagersGuidetoDistributionChannels,McGrawHills,
- RussellW.McCalley,:MarketingChannelManagement:People,Products,Programs,andMa 6.
- rkets, Greenwood Publishing Group,
- 7. RobertHastings :ChannelSales&ManagementInDistribution,BusinessmanPub.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION: Mark s

	IV S	Sem
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing	0	
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of quarks of the statement		70
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	65110115,	_
two par	ts	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsout	of	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,Presentation	IndPartic	30
	alMarks	100
two A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsout whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,Presentationa ipation	of	30 10(



MB MO 42 PRODUCTANDBRANDMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to make the learner familiar with the management of product and brands in the context of marketing. Itorients the learner to carefully understand the pivotal role a product manager and the significance of product and brandrelated decisions.

CourseStructure:

- → **Product Management**: Product Development, Product focused organization; Market focused organization, Factorsinfluencingdesignofthe product, Changesaffectingproductmanagement.
- Developing Product Strategy: Setting objectives & alternatives, Product strategy over the life- cycle, Customeranalysis, Competitor analysis, Designof manufacture, New ProductDevelopment.
- Market Potential & Sales Forecasting: Forecasting target market potential and sales, Methods of estimatingmarketsand salespotential, Salesforecasting, planning for involvementininternationalMarket.
- Brand & Brand Management: Commodities Vs Brands, The role of Brands, The brand equity concept, BrandEquity

Models- Brand Asset Valuation, Aaker Model, BRANDZ, Brand Resonance, Building Brand Equity, BrandIdentityandBrandImage.

- Brand Leveraging & Brand Performance: Establishing brand equity management system, measuring sources ofbrand equityand consumermind-set, Co-branding,celebrityendorsement.
 - BrandPositioning&BrandBuilding:Brandknowledge,Brandportfoliosandmarketsegmentation,S tepsofbrandbuilding,Identifyingandestablishingbrand positioning,Definingandestablishing brandvalues.
- Designing & Sustaining Branding Strategies: Brand Hierarchy, Branding Strategy, Brand extension andbrandtransfer, Managingbrandovertime.
- Managing & Measuring Brand Equity: Brand Reinforcement, Brand Revitalization, Brand Crisis, Brand Valuechain, BrandAudits, BrandTracking, Brand Valuation.

- 1. ProductManagement–DonalR.Lehmann,RusselS.Winer
- 2. Keller, Kevin Läne; Strategic Brand Management; Pearsoneducation, New Delhi
- 3. Verma, Harsha: BrandManagement; ExcelBooks; NewDelhi
- 4. Kapferer, JeanNoel; StrategicBrandManagement; KoganPage; NewDelhi
- 5. Kumar, S. Ramesh; marketing and Branding-TheIndian Scenario; Pearson Education; New Delhi
- 6. Kapoor, Jagdeep; 24 Brand Mantras, Sage Publications; New Delhi
- SenguptaSubroto;BrandPositioning:Strategiesforcompetitiveadvantage;TataMcGrawHill;NewD elhi
- 8. Clifton, Rita&Simmons., John; BrandsandBranding; The Economist; Delhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 43 e-MARKETING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

It will acquain the students with the basics of e-marketing, enhancing emarketing performance, enhancing customer experience, evaluating and measuring emarketing campaigns.

CourseStructure:

Framework for e-marketing - Evolution, Commercial beginnings of the Web, Characteristics, Drivers of InternetEconomy;InternetBusinessmodelsandStrategies;emarketingPlan,Internetasamarketingplatform:opportunities, challenges,barriersandbenefitsofe-marketing

➡ ApplicationsofWeb2.0-

inMarketing,toolsofweb2.0,Blogs,Applicationsofweb2.0inIndia,Internetcommunitiesandmarketing :thecreationandtra nsferofvaluewithincommunities,OverviewofGlobalEmarketing, Future ofe-Marketing

- Marketing Environment Ethical, legal, Social and regulatory issues in e-Marketing, Internet as a direct ResponseMedium, Understanding the e-Consumer, e-Consumer Behavior, Internet User Segments, Internet, Building e-Brands, Interactive Brand Building,Recent Trendsine-branding
- DifferentiationandPositioning-Strategiesine-marketing,Distributionine-marketing,emarketingCommunication-

OnlineAdvertising,SearchEmail,andothermarketingtools,CustomerRelationshipine-Marketing, Customer ServiceandSupportin web space, RecentTrendsine-customer service.

Developing and maintaining website for e-marketing - Measuring and Evaluating Web Marketing Programs, Variables used to measure website traffic, audiences and marketing campaigns, Measuring internet advertisingeffectiveness.RoleofSocialmediainadvertising.

CaseStudiesinEmarketingREFERENCE

- 1. Mohammed, Fisher, Jaworskiand Cahill: Internet Marketing– Building Advantage in a network edeconomy Tat McGraw-Hill
- 2. StraussandFrost:E-Marketing,Prentice-Hall
- 3. MaryRoberts :InternetMarketing,CengageLearning
- 4. Vassos :StrategicInternetMarketing-Practicale-
- commerceandbrandingTactics,QueBooks
- 5. Chaffey, Meyer, Johnston and Ellis-Chadwick: Internet Marketing, Prentice-Hall/Financial Times

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark
	S
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions,	70
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have parts	
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30



MB MO 43 e-MARKETING

TotalMarks | 100



MB MO 44 RETAILMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the global dynamism of retail practices and provides aspecialize platform for developing cutting edge skills in retails. It also facilitates an understanding of synergies created

by integration of retail concepts and practices. Class participation will be fundamental to the develop ment of these skills.

CourseStructure:

- -OverviewofRetailing-
 - RetailingDefined,FunctionsofRetailing,RetailTheories,Models,&Formats,GlobalRetailIndustry,Drivers andChallengesfo rIndianRetail Industry.
- $\textbf{\Rightarrow} RetailingStrategy-FactorsInfluencingtheRetailShoppers, BrandingStrategy, PricingStrategy, SCMStrategy, SCMStrategy,$
- $\textbf{\Rightarrow} \textbf{RetailLocation-} Levels of Location Decision, Trading-Area analysis, Factors Affecting the Attractive ness of a Site and Structure an$
- Store Layout, Design and Visual Merchandising-Importance of Design, Objective of Store Layout, Types of StoreLayout, SpaceManagement, Fixtures, Flooring&Ceiling, Lighting, Color, Signage, Music, Scent.
- ➡MerchandiseAssortment-ConceptofthePrivateLabel,CategoryManagement-Concept,RoleoftheCategoryCaptain, CategoryManagementBusinessProcess, Assortment PlanningProcess.

- 1. BermanB and EvansJ R
- 2. MichaelLervyMandWeitzBW
- 3. NewmanAJ andCullenP-Retailing
- 4. VarleyRand RafiqM
- 5. A.J.Lamba
- 6. SwapnaPradhan
- 7. SujaNair
- 8. RogerCox&PaulBrittain
- 9. P.K.Sinha&D.P. Uniyal

- :RetailManagement,PrenticeHall
- :RetailingManagement,TataMcGraw-Hill
- :EnvironmentandOperations,HarcourtPublishersLtd
 - : Principles of Retail Management, Palgrave Macmillan, Basing stoke
- :TheArtofRetailing,McGrawHill
- :RetailingManagement-Text&Cases,McGraw-Hill
- :RetailManagement,HimalayaPublication
- :Retailing-AnIntroduction,FinancialTimesPrenticeHall
- :ManagingRetailing,OxfordUniversityPress.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with	70
reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of questions outof which oneset will be long answerty peand two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 45 STRATEGICMARKETING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the presentcourse is to develop analytical skillsfor the formulation and implementation of marketdriven strategies. It also aims at recognizing, embracing, and managing change by focusing on higher-level strategicissues and decision making to deliver superior value to customers in global market and competitive situations. Classparticipation through cased is customers will befundamental to the development of the seskills.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction-An Introduction to Strategic Marketing: The Changing Role of Marketing Marketing in 21st century,Factors responsible for the change and their impact, Dimensions of Strategic Marketing, Challenges of StrategicMarketing. Market Driven Strategy – Identifying Distinctive Capabilities, Creating Value for Customer, EstablishingStrategicFocus,SettingMarketingObjectives.
- Relationship Strategy-Market Segmentation Strategy Creating New Market Space, Matching Value Opportunitiesand Capabilities,TargetMarket Strategies,PositioningStrategy
- ProductStrategy-ProductStrategies-ProductStrategyIssues&Challenges,ProductLife-CycleStrategies,StrategiesNewProduct, BrandingStrategies,Packaging Strategies
- ➡Pricing Strategies Analyzing Customer Price Sensitivity and Competitors' Response, Legal & Ethical IssuesinPricing, Price Positioning, PricingStrategies&Pricingmodels
- ➡Product Strategy-Integrated Marketing Communication Strategies Setting IMC Objectives, Deciding Role of Promotion, Pullvs. Push Strategies, Advertising Strategy, Creative Strategy, Media Strategy, Strategies for SalesPromotion, Publicity&DirectMarketing.
- ➡Distribution Strategy-Channel Objectives, Role Performed by Distribution System, Strategies at differentChannelLevels, ImplementationStrategies

MB STRATEGICMARKETING MO 45

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

⇒Suggested Case Readings-State Bank of India Competitive Strategies of a Market Leader; Sony Ericsson's MobileMusic Strategy; Monster Inc. Strategic Growth in India; Starbucks : Selling Experience; Bausch & Lomb EffectivePositioning; Horlicks' & Cadbury's Repositioning Strategies; The Nirma Story; Pepsico's 'Focus' Strategy; Launch of Amaron Automotive Batteries; Hindustan Times Vs Times Of India; Promotional Strategies of Cellular ServiceProviders in India: Cox and Kings Service with a Difference: Social Marketing Lessons from CRY in India: Dell'sDistributionsSystem.

REFERENCE

- 1. CarolH. Anderson :StrategicMarketing,HoughtonMifflinHarcourt :StrategicMarketing,McGrawHill/Irwin D. W. Cravens&N. F.Piercy 2. :StrategicMarketing.South-WesternCengage 3. O.C.Ferrell.MichaelD.Hartline BoyodWlker,MullinsLarrech :MarketingStrategy,McGrawHill 4. 5. Colin, David J.: Strategic Marketing Management; Planning, Implementation & Control: Pearson Richard M.
- S.Wilson; Gilligan, Oxford, Butterworth-Heinemann :StrategicMarketing,Wiley-India 6 Aaker, David
- 7. GeorgeS.
- :MarketDrivenStrategyDay;ProcessofCreatingValue, FreePress 8. J.P. Guiltinan, G. W.Paul, T. J.Madden :MarketingManagementStrategiesandPrograms.McGraw-HillCompanies
 - Jain,Subhash :Marketing;PlanningandStrategy,South-WesternCollegePub
- 9. 10. KerinRoger,PetersonRobert :StrategicMarketingManagement,AllynandBacon

 - 11. P.Baines, R.Brennan & PGarneau
 - **PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:** Mar ks The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying14marks), which are to be explained with 70 reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions, outof which one set will belong answerty peand two will have two partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic 30 ipation 100 TotalMarks

:ContemporaryStrategicMarketing,Palgrave



ADVANCEDMARKETINGRESEARCH MB MO 46

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to start a discussion on the challenges of marketing research and analyzing consumer behavior in thedynamically developing global environment. Relevant advanced marketing research approaches, concepts and tools arebeingpresented, discussed and appliedbystudentswithina courseproject.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction to Marketing Research-Nature and Scope of Marketing Research; Role of Marketing Research in

theDesigningandImplementationofMarketingPrograms;theMarketingResearchProcess;Marketin gResearchDesigns

➡TheSource&CollectionofData-

ObservationalMethods;AttitudeMeasurementTechniques;MotivationalResearchTechniqu es; AdministrationofSurveys-Methods&Techniques.UseofQuestionnaire&Schedules.

- ⇒Introduction to Marketing Data Analysis-Review of Basic Descriptive Statistics; Introduction to SPSS; DataReading&Coding; SimpleInferential StatisticalAnalysisTools
- ➡ Multivariate Data Analysis Techniques-Regression Analysis (Advertising Budget Decisions etc.) - Violation of Assumptions in Regression Analysis & Therapy, Types of Regression Analysis Factor Analysis (QuestionnaireDevelopment & Advertising Theme Decisions etc.) - Fundamental Theorem & Central Concept, Factor ExtractionMethods & Criteria, Factor Rotation & Scores Cluster Analysis (Market Segmentation etc.) -Concepts and Process, Hierarchical versus Non-hierarchical Cluster Algorithms, Linkage Methods, Determination of Cluster Number, Interpretation and Profiling of Cluster Solutions Discriminant Function Analysis (Brand & Product Line Decisionsetc.) -Significance Tests and Wilks Lambda, Standardized Canonical Discriminant Function Coefficients, StructureMatrix, Interpreting Discriminant Functions and Classification. → May hattidin Resiston and Sicel File (Strate group of student models in a realmarketing

research project of their interest area with submission of research project report and class presentation of the same.

BasicPrinciplesandApplicationinMarketing,DataCollectionMethods,DeterminingProximity-TheMDSAlgorithm.Num ber of Dimensionsand their Interpretation.Assessing

- Reliability and Validity. :MarketingResearch-AnAppliedOrientation,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi 1 2
 - WilliamG.Zikmund :BusinessResearchMethods, CengageLearning, NewDelhi
- :MarketingResearch,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi 3. Tull&Hawkins
- :MarketingResearch,TataMcGrawHill, 4. BeriG.C
- 5. Karlinger, FredN. :FoundationsofBehaviouralResearch.
- 6. Aaker, Kumar, and Day :MarketingResearch.JohnWilley
- 7. ChurchillandIaccubucci :MarketingResearch:MethodologicalFoundations,CengageLearning

8. Coakes, Sheridanand Clara Ong: SPSS Version18.0 for Windows: Analysis without Anguish, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. List of cases and specific references including research papers, articles and books will be announced in the class.



MB MO 46 ADVANCEDMARKETINGRESEARCH

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB OO 41 TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to introduce the concept of Total Quality Management, which hinges on improvements asthecoremissionoftheuppermanagement.Zero-defectornoncontinuous conformanceistheoperationalobjectiveofanorganization. It intends to explain concept and implementing and managing quality for product and services, strategies for to discussvariousaspectsandinterfaceswithinand outside the system.

CourseStructure:

- ➡ Understanding Quality-Quality, Competitiveness and Customers, Understanding and Building the Quality Chains, Managing Quality, Quality starts with understandingtheNeeds,Qualityinallfunctions.
- Models and Frameworks for Total Quality Management-Early TQM Frameworks. Quality award models, thefour Psandthree CsofTQM-A new modelsforTQM.
- ➡Policy, Strategyand Goal Deployment-Integrating TQM into the Policy and Strategy, The Development of Policies and Strategies.
- Design for Quality-Design, Innovation and Improvement, The Design Process, Quality Function Deployment(QFD)

- The House of Quality, Specifications and Standards, Design in the Service sector, Failure Mode, Effect and Criticality Analysis (FMECA), the links between good design and ManagingtheBusiness.

- ➡ Performance Measurement Framework-Performance measurement and improvement cycle, Cost of Quality, theProcess model for Quality Costing, A performance measurement Framework, The implementation of performancemeasurementsystems.
- ⇒Benchmarking-The Why and What of Benchmarking, The purpose and Practice of Benchmarking, The role of Benchmarking in Change, Communicating, Managing stakeholders and lowering Barriers, Choosing Benchmarking-Driven Change activitieswisely.
- ← **Process Management**-Process ManagementDesign, Process.Classificationframework Modeling, ProcessFlowcharting. andProcess Leadership, Peopleand ImplementationaspectofProcessManagement.
- ➡Process Redesign/ Engineering-Re- Engineering the Organization, What is BPR and what does it do, Processesforredesign, The RedesignProcess, BPR-the PeopleandtheLeaders. ⇒QualityManagementSystem-

ConceptofQualityManagementSystem,QualityManagementSystemrequirements,other managementsystemsandmodels, ImprovementsmadetoQualityManagementSystems.

➡Continuous Improvement-A Systematic approach, Some basic tools and techniques, Statistical Process Control,Some additional techniques for Process Design and Improvement, Taguchi Methods for Process İmprovement, SixSigma, The DRIVEFrameworkforcontinuousimprovement.

⇒Human Resource Management-Introduction, Strategic alignment of HRM policies. Effective

Communication.EmployeeEmpowermentand involvement, TrainingandDevelopment, Teamsand Teamwork

Communications,	Innovation	and Learning-Communicating
the	Quality	Strategy, Communicating

the Qualitymessage, Communication, Learning, Education and Training. ⇒Implementing TQM-TQM and the Management of Change, Planning the Implementation of TQM, Sustainedimprovement.

REFERENCE

Bank,J. 1

3.

- Dale, B.G. (ed) 2.
- :TheEssenceofTotalQualityManagement,PrenticeHall.
- :ManagingQuality,Philip Allen,HemelHempstead
 - :TotalQualityControl,McGrawHill,NewYork.
- Feigenbaum, A.V. 4. NasaoNemoto :TotalQualityControlforManagement,EnglewoodCliffs,
- N.J.PrenticeHallInc.



5. Crosby, P. B. :Qualityis Free, McGrawHill, NewYork.

6.

- Juran, J.M., (ed) :QualityControlHandbook, McGrawHill, NewYork. Kehoe, D.F. :TheFundamentalsofQualityManagement, Chapman&Hall, London Grant, E.L., & R.S. Leavenworth: StatisticalQualityControl, McGrawHill, NewYork. 7.
- 8.
- :QualityPlanningandAnalysis,McGrawHill,NewYork. 9. J.J. M. &F. Gryana

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB OO 42 INVENTORYMANAGEMENTANDCONTROL

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop the basic concepts, principles, problems, and procedures in inventory management

andprovidethestudentanappreciationofthecrucialroleofinventory

andmaterialsmanagementintheefficiency, competitiveness, and profitability of a business organization. Further it will also help in formulation and application

ofmethodsandmodelsforinventorymanagement.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Inventory concept-Importance & Scope of Inventory Control, Types of Inventory, functions, use; Dependent andIndependent Demand of Inventory, Costs Associated with Inventory, Selective Inventory Control, Classification ofitems, and Inventory control with deterministic and stochastic demands with and without lead time. Understandinglead time.Internalandexternalleadtime.Cumulativeleadtime.
- Strategic Inventory Management-Objectives and Importance of the inventory management function in reference toProfitability,Strategy,customersatisfactionandCompetitiveAdvantage.CompetitiveInvent orymanagement,Reduce

Inventory Costs through Inventory Strategies: Benchmarking, Streamline process, Know your vendors, Establish

avendorscorecard, Manageyourvendors, Negotiateterms, Providelimitless access toinformationsystems, Invest in systems, Invest in inventory control staff, Consistent forecasting philosophy, Review, recite, and retainkey data, Clear aday's-work-in-aday, Liquidation, Inbound freight, Importing.

►InventoryClassification-Itsuseincontrollinginventory,Setuptimeandinventorycontrol,safetystockdetermination considering service level. Strategies to increase Inventory Turns, Reduce throughput time, ReduceWIP,eliminatewaste, and

reduceinventorylevelinserviceandmanufacturingorganizations.

⇒Inventory models-Fixed Order Versus Fixed Interval systems –Developing Special Quantity Discount Models –

InventoryModelforManufacturedItems-

EconomicLotSizewhenStockReplenishmentisinstantaneous.,PerishableInventories,alloc ationanddistributionmodelforperishableproducts,Continuouslydeterioratinginventory models, age dependent perishability, Periodic ReviewModels with Stochastic Demand, Single period(Newsboy)

Models, DynamicInventoryModelswithStochasticDemand

Material Requirement Planning Systems (MRP)-Meaning, purpose and advantage of MRP, Data Requirementsand Management –Bill of Materials, Master Production Schedules, process of MRP, output of MRP. Make Or

BuyDecisions: Concept of outsourcing, Factors influencing Make Or Buy Decisions, Trends in Make Or Buy Decisionsincontext ofcore competency.

Materials Management-MM in JIT Environment: Żero inventory concept, Excess Inventory: Roadblock to World- Class Manufacturing, Materials management in JIT environment, Vendor Managed Inventory, vendor relationship inJITcontext.

REFERENCE

- 1. E.L. Porteus
- :FoundationsofStochasticInventoryTheory,StanfordUniv.Press,
- P.H.Zipkin
 ISahin

4. Zipkin

:FoundationsofInventoryManagement,Irwin/McGraw-Hill,

- :RegenerativeInventorySystems,SpringerVerlag,
- :FoundationsofInventoryManagement–McGrawHill.
- 5. Seetharama L Narsimhan, Dennis W McLeavy & Peter J Billington : Production



Planning and Inventory Control - PrenticeHall OfIndia PvtLtd

- J.R.TonyArnold&StephenN.Chapman:IntroductionToMaterialsManagement, -PrenticeHall 6.
- J.R. TonyAmold&Stephenix.Chapman:IntroductionToWaterialsManagement, -PrenticeHall
 RichardJ.Tersine :PrinciplesofInventoryandMaterialsManagement-PrenticeHallPTR
 MaxMuller :EssentialsofInventoryManagement-AMACOM/AmericanManagementAssociation
 J HGreene :ProductionAndInventoryControl-HomewoodIII:RichardDIrwin
 Silver,E.&Peterson.R. :DecisionSystemforInventoryManagementandProductionControl,Wiley,

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30



MB OO 43 BUSINESSPROCESSREENGINEERING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Business Process Reengineering (BPR) is a systematic approach to helping an organization analyze and improve itsprocesses.Allsystemsaredesigned,developedandengineeredtosupportbusinessprocesses .Therefore,anunderstandingofthe businessprocessesiscrucialto choosinghowto build andmanagesystems.

CourseStructure:

Introduction to Business Processes, Business Process Excellence, Steps for Business Process Reengineering, BPRinInformationTechnologyandSystems

↦

ResearchOpportunitiesinBusinessProcessTechnology,BPRImplementationMethodol ogy,SemanticsofBusinessProces sModels, WhenShould aProcessbeStarted, Stepsto ProgressBPRfromProjecttoProgram

➡Success Factors in BPR, Decomposing Business Processes, Structured Business Process Specification, ManagingBarrierstoBPRSuccess

➡Software Reengineering, the Process Audit, Functional Information System, Workflow Technology and HumanComputer Interaction, Lean Manufacturing and the Environment, Functional Information System, Service OrientedArchitecture

⇒ Casestudies and problems relating to real world contemporary issues in BPR

- 1. Draheim, D.: Business Process Technology: A Unified View on Business Processes, Workflows & Applications, Springer Verlag
- 2. H., Michael & C, James : Reengineering the Corporation: A Manifesto for BusinessRevolution, NewYork:HarperCollinsPublishers,Inc.
- 3. C.James:ReengineeringManagement:TheMandateforNewLeadership,NewYork:HarperCollinsP ublishers,Inc.
- 4. Darnton, Gand Darnton, M: Business Process Analysis, Intern. Thompson Business Press,
- 5. D. Thomas H.: Process Innovation; Reengineering Work through Information Technology, Harvard Business School Press,

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted. Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(average of 2 bestout of 3)Writeup, Presentation and Partic	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to make the learner familiar with the advanced operations research technique es and their applications in managerial decision making.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Allocation-Introduction, general Linear Programming problems, Transportation Problems, Assignment Problems,SolutionofLinear Programming,TransportationandAssignmentProblemsbycomputerpackage.
- Theory of Games-Introduction, Assumptions, Definitions and Classification of Games, Two Person Zero SumGames, Pure Strategies and Saddle Point, Mixed Strategies, Shortcut method for finding optimum mixed strategies, Solution of Games by Dominance, Graphical Solution of Games, Solution by Linear Programming, Solution byComputer package.
- →Queuing Theory- Introduction, Queuing and Cost Behaviour, Definitions for Queuing Systems, Single Channel, SingleServer QueuingModel(M/M/1), EconomicAspectsofQueuingSolutionbyComputerpackage
- Simulation-Introduction, Steps involved in Monte Carlo Simulation, Application of Simulation Method, Advantagesand DisadvantagesofSimulation.
- → Market Analysis-Introduction, Markov Process, Transition Matrix, and Prediction of Market Shares for FuturePeriods, SteadyStateConditions,AbsorbingChains, and SolutionbyComputer package.
- ⇒ **Replacement Models**-Introduction, Replacement of Equipment which deteriorates with time, Replacement of itemsthatFailCompletely,StaffingProblems,Solutionwiththehelpofcomputer,individualandGroupReplacement.

REFERENCE

- 1. HarveyJ.Greenberg,FredericH.Murphy,SusanH.Shaw:AdvancedTechniquesinthePracticeofOperationsResearch, NorthHolland
- 2. QuantitativeAnalysisforBusinessDecision
- 3. F.S.Hiller&G.J.Lieberman
- :H.Bierman, C.P.Bonini, & W.H.Houseman, Richard D.IrwinInc. :Introduction to Operations Research.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100



CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to analyze manufacturing service process for methods improvement, to learn the techniques and procedure of methods, study and work measurement including standard. of time to develop competence inapplving methodologvof settina workstudyandvalueengineeringto designof worksystems.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Productivity-Introduction, Productivity Index, Measurement of Individual worker's productivity, Productivity of Capital, Motion and Time Study and Productivity
- ➡ Definition, Scope and History of Motion and Time Study-Definition of Motion and Time Study, Work MethodsDesign,WorkMeasurement,Scope,NonmanufacturingActivities,Taylor'suseofTimeStudy,Taylor'sInvestigation of Shoveling, Motion Study as it was developed by the Gilbreths, Micro-motion Study, The CycleGraphandtheChrono-cycleGraph.
- ⇒ The General Problem Solving Process-Problem Definition, Analysis of Problem, Search for Possible Solutions.EvaluationofAlternatives.Recommendationsforaction.
- ➡Work Methods Design-Procedure, Selection, Recording Techniques, Process analysis, Setting up Time ReductionTechniques, Fundamental Hand Motions, Motion Study and Micro-motion Study, Equipments making the MotionPictures, Film Analysis, The use of Fundamental Hand Motions, Principles of Motion Economy as related to the useoftheHumanBody,WorkplaceandDesignofTools&Equipment.
- ⇒Time Study-Equipments, Process, Determining the Rating Factor, Allowances, Time Standard from Standard Dataand Formulas, Computer Aided Time Study, Computerized Machine Equipment Downtime Monitoring and andReporting,PredeterminedTimeSystems:TheWorkFactorSystem,Methods-TimeMeasurement,WorkSampling.

WagePayment-TheRelationofMotionandTimeStudytoWageIncentives,MultifactorWageIncentivePlans.

⇒Advance Work Study-Synthetic Time Standards and Introduction to Predetermined Motion Time Systems and Standards, Business Process Analysis and Mapping, Basic Work System, Physical and Cognitive Task Analysis,OfficePlanningandDesign,ValueEngineeringConcepts,MethodsofFunctionAnaly sisandCreativeideageneration.

REFERENCE

- 1. NiebelB.W.&Freivalds A :Methods,StandardsandWorkDesign,McGrawHill
- 2. ILO

- :IntroductiontoWorkStudy,UniversalPublishingCorporation.
- 3. BarnesRM
- :MotionandTimeStudy:DesignandMeasurementofWork,JohnWiley&Sons
- MeyersF.E.andStewartJ.R.:MotionandTimeStudy,PrenticeHall.
 MundelM.E. :MotionandTimeStudy:ImprovingProduct
- :MotionandTimeStudy:ImprovingProductivity,PrenticeHall :ValueEngineering;APlanforInnovation,BocaRaton,St.LuciePress.
- RichardPark 6. 7. Babbage, Charles

:OntheEconomyofMachinery&Manufacturers,CharlesKnight,PallMall,East,London. 8. Gilbreth,F.B.andL.M. :FatigueStudy,MacmillanCo.,NewYork.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Mark s
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof whichanytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic ipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 00 46 MAINTENANCEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thiscourseintendstodevelopfamiliaritywiththeroleofmaintenancemanagementforcompetitivea dvantage, structuring

th

e maintenance function, preventive, predictive and productive maintenance strategies and policies formanagingoperation, productivity, quality and growth.

CourseStructure:

➡Introduction-Asset Management, Failures: There Consequences, Role of Maintenance in Failures, Maintenance: Anoverview, Maintenance: AnImportantToolofPlannedProductivity, TheExtended roleofMaintenance.

➡ MaintenanceobjectivesandFunctions-

Maintenanceobjectives, Downtimecontrol/management, The Two-Pronged Attack.

Maintenance

Organization-Maintenance

engineering prerequisites,

factors

organizational

determiningeffectivenessofamaintenance organization.

MaintenanceSystems-

BreakdownMaintenance,RoutineMaintenance,PlannedMaintenance,PreventiveMaintenance, PredictiveMaintenance,CorrectiveMaintenance, DesignoutMaintenance.

CriticalityDetermination,MaintenanceSystemDesignOptimization.

- Total Planned Maintenance System & Documentation-Planning, System Components, Equipment Record Card, Scheduling Process, Work Specification, Maintenance Records & Documentation, History Record Card, DefectAnalysisRecord, MaintenanceWorkorder, Information Analysis, MaintenanceControlSystem.
- → CalibrationandQuality-CalibrationSystem,MaintenanceQuality

➡ MaintenanceTraining,IncentivesandSafetyManagement-NeedforMaintenanceTraining,PlanningforTrainingMaintenanceIncentives,DesignPrinciples,Safety PrinciplesandGuidel ines,SafetyManagement.

➡ComputersinMaintenanceandMaintenanceBudget-ComputerSystems, AreasofComputerApplication, MaintenanceBudget

- Energy Saving Through Planned Maintenance-Energy Saving, Cleaning & Cycling Replacement, EconomizingonLight.
- Investment Decision(FID) Facility Life and Cvcle Costing-Factors influencing Facility Investment Decisions, Alternativesto Facility Investment Decisions, Facility

InvestmentDecisions,ConceptofEconomicLife,TheMathematicalModel,

TimeValueofMoney,CapitalRecoveryFactor,Depreciation.

► Evaluation of Maintenance Management-Need for Evaluation, Challenges in Maintenance Management

Function, Parameters in Expectations, Background of Maintenance Function, Equipment

- Discard Policy, SWOT Analysis, Evaluation Process of Plant Engineering, Evaluation by
- Reports. Subjective Methods of Evaluation. ObjectiveCriteriaofEvaluation,MaintenanceManagement-FuturisticScenario.

REFERENCE

1. Balachand, B.S. : Designand Management to Life Cycle Costing.



- Bullock.J.H. 2.
- :MaintenancePlanningandControl,NationalAssociationofAccountants,NewYork Get,K.H.,andBakh,I.C.:ModelsofPreventiveMaintenance,NorthHolland,Amsterdam. 3.
- :CompleteHandbookofMaintenance,PrenticeHallEnglewoodCliffs Heintzeiman, J.E. 4. Hibi,S. 5.
- :HowtoMeasureMaintenancePerformance,AsianProductivityOrganization,Tokyo.
- Husband.T.M. :MaintenanceManagementandTerotechnology,Westmead-6. SaxonHouse,London.
- :MaintenanceManagement,AmericanManagementAssociation,NewYork. 7.
- Cooling,W.C. TerryW. :ComputerizedMaintenanceManagementSystems,IndustrialPressNewYork :MaintenancemanagementTechniques.McGrawHill :ManagementofIndustrialMaintenance,Butterworths,London. 8.
- Corder, A.A. 9.
- 10. Harriss, Ellya, M.J.
- 11. Higgins, L.R. and Morrrow, L.C.: Maintenance Engineering Handbook, McGraw Hill New York.
- :MaintenanceManagement,HealthandCompany,LexingtonD.C.,UK. 12. Mann, L., Jr.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:

Mark s



The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven
True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons
in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions,
out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have
two
A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutof
whichanytwo optionsare required to be attempted.70Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandPartic
ipation30TotalMarks100

HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT SEMESTERIII

EntrepreneurshipManagement(SESSIONAL)

Concept and Evolution of Entrepreneurship, Classification and type of entrepreneurs, natureand importance of Entrepreneurs, Opportunity Assessment in Entrepreneurship: FeasibilityPlan Outline, Environmental Assessment in Entrepreneurship, EntrepreneurialVentures andFinancial Analysis, Writing an Effective Business Plan, Financial Sources for EntrepreneurialVentures:VentureCapitalfinancing,Angelinvestorsandoth ers,Entrepreneurialiss uesinvariousculturalcontext.

StrategicManagement

Introductiontocorporatestrategy, Thestrategicmanagementprocess, Enviro nmentalappraisal, socio-political and legal, Organizational Appraisal, Competitive Advantage, Corporatelevel strategies, Strategic Analysis and choice, Strategy Implementation, Tailoring strategy to fitspecificindustryandcompanysituations, Changingnature of Strategies in

th

eNewMillennium,Strategiesininternationalbusiness.

LegalaspectofBusiness(SESSIONAL)

The Indian Contract Act, 1872, Nature, offer and acceptance consideration, Agreement vis-à-viscontract, void agreement & void able contract, Capacity to contract, Free Consent, Legality

ofObject,Agreementnotdeclaredvoid,Contingentcontracts,TheCompanie sAct,1956,Modificatio

ninCompaniesAct,CompaniesAct,2013,NatureofCompany,Registration&Inc orporation,MOA,Art

iclesofAssociationitsrelationwithmemorandumofAssociation,Prospectus, Members



hip,

KindsofShareCapital,Debentures,Directors-

Position, Appointment, Removal, Power & Duties, Majority Powers and Minority Rights, Prevention

ofOppressionan

dMis-

management,CompromisesArrangementsandReconstructionsandWindingU p,LawsofPartnershi p,Nature,RelationsandDissolutions, Introduction toIndustrial Law, Employee Provident Fund and Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, The ConsumerProtection Act, 1986, Definitions of Consumer, Person, Goods, Service,

Trader,

Manufacturer, Unfairand Restrictive TradePractices, TheInformation Techn ologyAct, 2000, Digital Signature, Electronic Governance,

Electronic Records, Certifying

Authorities, Introduction toCorporate Tax Planning, Direct Taxes: Income Tax, Corporate Tax, IndirectTaxes: GST, VAT,CentralExcise,IncidenceandImpact,RecentDevelopmentsinTaxPolic

у.

HEALTHCAREENVIRONMENTANDMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- > Tofamiliarisewiththehealthcareenvironment
- > Tounderstandtheconceptsofmanagementwithrelevancetohospitals

UNITI

Introduction – Theoretical frame work - Environment - Internal and External -EnvironmentalScanning–EconomicEnvironment–CompetitiveEnvironment– NaturalEnvironment–PoliticoLegalEnvironment– SocioCulturalEnvironment-InternationalandTechnologicalEnvironment.

UNITII

A Conceptual Approach to Understanding the Health Care Systems – Evolution – InstitutionalSetting - Out Patient services – Medical Services – Surgical Services – Operating department –Pediatric services – Dental services – Psychiatric services – Casualty & Emergency services – HospitalLaboratoryservices–Anesthesiaservices– ObstetricsandGynecologyservices–Neuro –Surgeryservice–Neurologyservices.

UNITIII

Overview of Health Care Sector in India – Primary care – Secondary care – Tertiary care – RuralMedicalcare–urbanmedicalcare–curativecare–Preventivecare– General&specialHospitals-UnderstandingtheHospitalManagement– RoleofMedical,NursingStaff,Paramedical and Supporting Staff - Health Policy - Population

Policy - Drug Policy – MedicalEducation Policy

UNITIV

Health Care Regulation–WHO,InternationalHealth regulations,IMA, MCI,State

MedicalCouncilBodies,HealthuniversitiesandTeachingHospitalsandotherHealthcareDelivery Systems

UNITV

Epidemiology – Aims – Principles – Descriptive, Analytical and Experimental Epidemiology - Methods-Uses

REFERENCES

Seth, M.L.MACROECONOMICS, Laksminarayana Agrawal,

Edu, Pub.Agra. 1996**Peter,Z&Fredrick,B.**HEALTHECONOMICS, *OxfordPub.,NewYork,* 1997**Sha nmugansundaram,Y.,**HEALTHECONOMICS, *OxfordPub.NewYork,* 1997

HOSPITALARCHITECTURE, PLANNINGANDMAINTENANCE

Objectiv

es:

- > TounderstandthenecessityofarchitectureandplanninginHospitals
- > Togetfamiliarisedwiththedesigningandmaintenanceofhospitalsystems

UNITI

Hospitalasasystem: Definition of hospital – classification of hospitals – changing role of hospitals – roleof hospital administrator – hospital as a system – hospital & community.

UNITII

Planning: Principles of planning – regionalization - hospital planning team – planning process –size of the hospital – site selection – hospital architect – architect report – equipping a hospital –interiors&graphics– construction&commissioning–planningforpreventinginjuries– electricalsafety

UNITIII

Technicalanalysis: Assessmentofthedemandandneedforhospitalservices– factorsinfluencinghospitalutilization– bedplanning–landrequirements–projectcost– spacerequirements–hospitaldrawings&documents-preparingprojectreport.

UNITIV

Hospitalstandardsanddesign:Buildingrequirement–Entrance&AmbulatoryZone– DiagnosticZone–IntermediateZone– Criticalzone–ServiceZone–Administrativezone–List of Utilities – Communication facility – Biomedical equipment - Voluntary & Mandatorystandards–Generalstandards–Mechanicalstandards– Electricalstandards– standardforcentralizedmedicalgassystem–standardsforbiomedicalwaste

UNITV

Facilitiesplanning: Transport–Communication–Foodservices–Mortuary –Informationsystem– Minorfacilities– others.

REFERENCES

G.D.Kunders, DESIGNINGFORTOTALQUALITYINHE

ALTHCARE

GuptaS.K;SunilKantChandraShekhar;RSatpathy,MODERNTRENDSINPLANNINGAND DESIGNING OF HOSPITALS

SyedAminTabish,HOSPITALANDNURSINGHOMESPLANNING,ORGANISATIONS&MANA GE MENT

G.D.Kunders, HOSPITALS, FACILITIESPLANNINGANDMANAGEMENT



HEALTHCARELAWS, ETHICSANDMEDICALTERMINOLOGY

Objectives:

- > Togetacquaintedwiththelegalprovisionandissuesrelatedtohealthcare
- > Tofamiliarisewiththemedicalterminologies
- > Tounderstandtheethicalissuesinhealthcaresystem

UNITI

LawsrelatingtoHospitalformation:Promotion-Formingsociety-TheCompaniesAct-LawofPartnership-ASampleConstitutionfortheHospital-

TheTamilNaduClinicsAct-MedicalEthics-

UNITII

LawsrelatingPurchasesandfunding:Lawofcontracts-LawofInsurance-ExportImportPolicy-FEMA-ExemptionofIncomeTaxforDonations-

TaxObligations:FilingReturnsandDeductionsatSource.LawspertainingtoHealth:CentralBirthsa ndDeathsRegistrationAct,19 69-Recentamendments-

MedicalTerminationofPregnancyAct,1971–InfantMilkSubstitutes,FeedingBottles and InfantFoodAct, 1992.

UNITIII

LawspertainingtoHospitals:TransplantationofHumanOrgansAct,1994–Pre-

natalDiagnosticTechniques(RegulationandPreventionofMisuse)Act,1994–MedicalNegligence –MedicoLegalCase–DyingDeclaration-

MCIactonmedicaleducation.TheBiomedicalWaste

(ManagementandHandling)Rules-RadiationSafetySystem.

UNITIV

Medical Terminology- Glossary of medical terms: major Diseases and medical specialties-Roots,Prefixes, Suffixes, Abbreviations and symbols-Common roots: element referring to, usage anddefinition-Commonprefixesandsuffixes-Commonabbreviations:departments,time,generalhealthcare,routesofmedicationandlaborator y-Symbols.

UNITV

Illness-Classificationanddescriptionofdiseases-InfectionControl-Medicalasepsis,Nosocomial infection and communicable diseases, Reservoir, carrier and mode of transmission-Overview of Hospital Services -Intensive care unit – Coronary care Unit – Burns, paraplegic & Malignant disease treatment – Hospital welfare services – Hospital standing services – Indian redcrosssociety–Nursingservices-Pharmacy–MedicalStores–Housekeeping–

WardManagement – Central sterile supply department-Medical Records – Fatal documents – MedicalRegisters–Statutoryrecords.

REFERENCES

BMSakharkar, PRINCIPLESOFHOSPITALADMINISTRATIONANDPLANNING– JaypeebrothersPublications.

FrancisCM, MarioCdeSouza; HOSPITALADMINISTRATION-JaypeebrothersMedicalPublishers

PATIENTCAREMANAGEMENT

Objectiv

es:

- > Tounderstandtheimportanceofpatientcaremanagement
- > Tobeacquaintedwiththedisasterandsafety&SecurityManagementinHopitals

UNITI

Patientcentricmanagement-Conceptofpatientcare, Patient-

centricmanagement, Organization of hospital departments, Roles of departments/managersinen hancing care, Patient cours

eling&Practicalexamplesofpatientcentricmanagementinhospitals-

Patientsafetyandpatientriskmanagement.

UNITII

Qualityinpatientcaremanagement-

Definingquality,Systemsapproachtowardsquality,Towardsaqualityframework,Keytheoriesandconc epts,Modelsforqualit yimprovement&Variations in practice

UNITIII

Patientclassificationsystemsandtheroleofcasemix-

Whydoweneedtoclassifypatients, Typesofpatientclassification systems, ICD9(CM, PM), Casemixclas sification systems, DRG,

HBG, ARDRG, Casemixinnovations and Patientempowering classification systems.

UNITIV

Medical ethics & auditory procedures-Ethical principles, Civic rights, Consumer Protection Act,Patient complaints powers & procedures of the district forum, State and National commission,Patient appeals, Autopsy, Tort liability, Vicarious liability, Medical negligence, Central & statelaws,Useofinvestigationaldrugs,Introduction/need&proceduresformedicalaudit,Auditadm inistration & Regulating committees-Confidentiality and professional secrecy, ethics of trustand ethics of rights – autonomy and informed consent, under trading of patient rights – universalaccessibility–equityandsocialjustice,humandignity

UNITV

Disasterpreparedness-

Policies&proceduresforgeneralsafety,firesafetyprocedureforevacuation, disaster plan and crisis management . Policies & procedures for maintaining medicalrecords,e-

records, legal aspects of medical records, its safety, preservation and storage.

REFERENCES:

GoelSL&KumarR.HOSPITALCORESERVICES:HOSPITALADMINISTRATIONOF

THE21STCENTURY2004ed., DeepDeepPublicationsPvtLtd:NewDelhi

GuptaS&KantS.Hospital&HealthCareAdministration:AppraisalandReferralTreatise1998

ed., Jaypee, NewDelhi



SEMESTER-IV

BusinessEthics

Importance of Ethical Behaviour, theories of ethics and ethics projects, Moral development

inhumans,theories,concepts,MoralFrameworksforBusinessand Organizational Life,Individual Ethics, Values, and Purpose, Professional Responsibility: Concept and Importance,Conflicts and Ethical Dilemmas – moral & ethical dilemmas, Ethics and Business: A sense ofbusiness ethics, Ethics and International Business: Ethics Issues beyond borders, Ethics andEconomics: Ethical concerns of economic individuals

and societies, Ethics and

Environment:EnvironmentalEthicsAwareness,BusinessDisciplines– Productionrelatedethicalissues,Business Disciplines – International standards, corporategovernance,

corporate

citizenship,Globalreportinginitiatives,Globalcompact,Millenniumdevelopmentgoa ls,etc

Objectiv

HOSPITALOPERATIONSMANAGEMENT

es:

- > Toidentifytheimportantfunctionsanditsmanagement inHospitals
- > TofamiliarisewiththesupportingservicesandprocurementmanagementofHospitals

UNITI

FrontOffice-Admission-Billing-MedicalRecords-AmbulatoryCare-DeathinHospital-Brought-inDead-MaintenanceandRepairsBioMedicalEquipment

UNITII

ClinicalServices-ClinicalDepartments–Outpatientdepartment(OPD)–Introduction–Location – Types of patients in OPD – Facilities – Flow pattern of patients – Training and Co-ordination; Radiology – Location – Layout – X-Ray rooms – Types of X-Ray machines – Staff -USG – CT –MRI– ECG.

UNITIII

Supporting Services – House Keeping –Linen and Laundry, - Food Services - Central SterileSupplyDepartment(CSSD)

UNITIV

Facility Location and Layout importance of location, factors, general steps in location selection -Types of lay outs – product, process, service facility layout-Work standards, techniques of workmeasurement-Work sampling, calibration of hospitalequipments. Productivity measures, valueaddition,capacityutilization,productivity–

capitaloperations, HR incentives calculation, applications in hospital.

UNITV

Purchasingstrategyprocess-organizingthepurchasingfunction-financialaspectsofpurchasingtacticalandoperationalapplicationsinpurchasing,InventoryManagement:valuationandaccountingforinve ntory-physicallocationandcontrolofinventory-planningandreplenishmentconceptsprotectinginventory;ValueManagement,Valueengineering,valueanalysis.

REFERENCES

MadhuriSharma, ESSENTIALSFORHOSPITALSUPPORTSERVICESANDPHY SICALINFRASTRUCTURE,

SakharkarBM, PRINCIPLESOFHOSPITALSADMINISTRATIONANDPLANNING, *Jaypee*

FrancisCM,MarioCdeSouza,HOSPITALADMINISTRATION,NewDelhi,200

PrabhuKM,SoodSK,HOSPITALLABORATORYSERVICESORGANIZATIO NAND

MANAGEMENT, Journal of Academy of Hospital Administration, 2(@) 1990

PURCHASEMANAGEMENTANDINVENTORYCONTROLINHOS PITALS

Objectives:

- > Tofamiliarisewiththeconceptsofprocurement
- > Tounderstandstoresmanagement and inventory control system

UNITI

PrinciplesofLogisticManagement:DefinitionofLogisticsManagement– FunctionsofLogisticsManagement– PrinciplesofPurchaseManagement-Tenderingprocedures–procurementprocedure-Vendordevelopmentandrating– Methodsofpayment–Letterofcredit

-Foreigncurrency-payments.-Importdocumentation.

UNITII

Inventorycontrol:Definition-objectivesofInventoryControl–TypesofInventorycost–Typesof Inventory Control – Pareto's law -ABC /VED / SDE Analysis – Lead Time – Buffer stock – Reorderlevel–EconomicOrderQuantity (EOQ)– TypesofInventory Controlsystems.

UNITIII

Stores Management- location and layout – Standardization, Codification and Classification of materials– Materialaccountingandphysicaldistribution–Storedocumentation – condemnation and disposal of scrap, surplus and obsolete materials – Types of stores in aHospital.

UNITIV

Equipment Planning and Procurement: Steps in equipment selection – Utilization index – Factorsleading to poor utilization of equipment- planning and procurement of spares / accessories /consumables.

UNITV

Recent trends in Materials Management: Types of Materials used and stored in a Hospital– Computerization of Materials function – MIS Reports – Concept and frame work of supply chainmanagement-conceptofJustintime andCentralpurchasing.

REFERENCES:

 Mr.KSMenon, STORESMANAGEMENT2ed., MacmillanIndiaLtd.,
 Mr.RupnarayanBose, ANINTRODUCTIONTODOCUMENTARYCREDITS, MacmillanIndiaLtd
 Mr.BSSahay, SUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT, MacmillanIndi aLtd
 Mr.Gopalakrishnan&Sunderasan, MATERIALSMANAGEM ENT.

HOSPITALFACILITIESMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- > Togetfamiliarisedwithsupportservicesystems
- > Togetacquaintedwithhazardsanditsmanagementinhospitalenvironment

UNITI

NutritionandDietaryservices-Pharmacyservices-MedicalRecordsservices.

UNITII

FacilitiesEngineering–MaintenanceofCivilAssets–ElectricalsupplyandWatersupply– Medicalgaspipeline– PlumbingandSanitation–Airconditioningsystem–HotwaterandSteamsupply– CommunicationSystems– Biomedicalengineeringdepartmentsinmodernhospitals.

UNITIII

Laundryservices-Housekeepingservices-CSSD-Energyconservationmethods-AMC.

UNITIV

Ambulanceservices-Mortuaryservices-Hospitalsecurityservices.

UNITV

Disastermanagement–Firehazards–EngineeringHazards–Radiologicalhazards.-OutsourcingofSupportservices–Wastedisposalandmanagement-fewcasestudies.

REFERENCES:

G.D.Kunders, HOSPITALANDFACILITIESPLANNINGANDDES IGNJacobKline, HANDBOOKOFBIO-MEDICALENGINEERING WebsterJ.GandAlbertM.Coo, CLINICALENGINEERINGPRINCIPLESANDPRACTICES AntonyKelly, MAINTENANCEPLANNINGANDCONTROL

HospitalInformationSystems

Objectives:

- > TounderstandtheroleofITinhospitalmanagement
- > Tofamiliarisewiththelatestdevelopmentsintechnologywithrelevancetohospitals

Unitl

TheInformationExplosion:Informationisimportant–Impactonsociety– Impactonteachingandlearning– ImpactonGovernment–ImpactonHealthcare– Thefutureofhealthcaretechnology–Thefuturehealthcarerecord– Preparingforthefuture– Summary.TheworldofInformatics.

Unitll

TheElectronichealthrecord:Functionsofthehealthrecord– Changingfunctionsofthepatientsrecord– Advantagesofthepaperrecord– Disadvantagesofthepaperrecord–Opticallyscannedrecords–Theelectronichealthrecord– Automatingthepaperrecord–AdvantagesoftheEHR–DisadvantagesoftheEHR– Bedsideorpoint-or-caresystems– HumanfactorsandtheEHR– RoadblocksandchallengestoEHRimplementation–The future

UnitIII

SecuringtheInformation:PrivacyandconfidentialityandLaw–Whoownsthedata?–Security – Computer crime – Role of healthcare professionals – Summary. Information Systems cycle:The information systems cycle – Analysis – Design phase – Development – Implementation –Whysomeprojects fails?

UnitIV ElectronicCommunications:Abitofhistory–Hardwareandsoftwareforconnecting– Methodsofaccessinginformation–WorldWideWeb(WEB)– CommunicationTechnologies

UnitV

 Telehealth – Historical perspective on telehealth – Types of Technology – Clinical initiatives –

 Administrative initiatives – Advantages
 and
 Barriers
 of

 telehealth – Future
 trends –
 Summary

 ThefutureofInformatics:GlobalizationofInformationTechnology – Electroniccommunication

 – Knowledge
 management – Genomics – Advances in public health – Speech recognition –

 Wireless computing – Security

- Telehealth - Informatics Education - Barriers to InformationTechnologyimplementation

REFERENCES:

KathleenM.,INFORMATICSFORHEALTHCAREPROFE

JamesO'Brien, TateMcGrawHill, MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEM PeterNorton, INTRODUCTIONTOCOMPUTER, TataMcGrawHill

TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- TointroducewiththeTQMConcepts
- > Tounderstandtheimportanceofqualityinhospitalmanagement

UNITI

Qualitymission,policyandobjectives;concepts,evolutionanddeterminantsofquality;interpretation n and process of qualityaudits; cost of quality and

economics of quality.Concepts ofqualityimprovement,qualityassurance,businessscorecard.Contributionofqualitygurus:Shew hart,Juran,Figenbaum,Ishika wa,DemingandTaguchi;SPC,SQC,CWQC,TPM,TQC:

UNITII

Definition, underlying concepts, implementation and measurement of TQM, internal customer-

supplier relationship, QFD, Quality Circles, Quality improvement teams, teamwork and motivation in TQM implementation, train i

ngandeducation, role of communication in implementing TQM, policy deployment.

UNITIII

Processes in service organization and their control, simple seven tools of quality control; checksheet, Histogram, Scatter diagram, Process Mapping, Cause and Effect diagram, Pareto analysis,control charts and Advanced tools of quality -SQC;control charts for variables- X, Xbar, and Rchartsandcontrolchartsforattributesp,Np,andccharts.Acceptancesamplingplanandoccurrenc e.

UNITIV

 $\label{eq:Facetsofquality,qu$

IntroductiontoIS02000,ISO14000,andISO18000.

Documentationofqualitysystems,qualitymanual,proceduremanuals,workinstructionmanualsand records for ISO 2000.

BenchmarkingandBusinessProcessReengineering:definition,methodologyanddesign,evaluation and analysis

UNITV

CurrenttrendsinTQM-Qualityinhealthcare,AccreditationwithspecialemphasisonNABHAccreditation,

REFERENCES:

BesterfieldH.Dale,TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT, *PearsonNewDelhi,2005*.**SridharBhat**, TOTAL

QUALITYMANAGEMENT, *HimalayaHousepub., Mumbai*, 2002**SundaraRajuS.M.**, TOTALQ UALITY

MANAGEMENT: APRIMER, *TataMcGrawHill*, **Srinivasan**, N.S.ANDV. NARAYANA, MANAGI NGQ UALIY-CONCEPTSANDTASKS,

NewAgeInternational, 1996.

Kume, H., MANAGEMENTOFQUALITY, ProductivityPress, 1996

PUBLICHEALTHSYSTEMANDOUTREACHPROGRAMMES

Objectives:

- > Tounderstand thebasicconceptsand methodsofepidemiology
- > TogetfamiliarisedwiththeEmergencyEpidemicManagementSystem

UNITI

BasicconceptsandmethodsofEpidemiologyandapplicationtothevarietyofdiseaseproblems –HealthforallandprimaryHealthcare–Clinicaltrails–communitytrails– ethicalconsiderations–inference from epidemiologicalstudies.

UNITII

NationalHealthProgrammesrelatedtoCommunicablediseases-Malaria,Filarial,Tuberculosis,Leprosy,AIDS,andSTDNationalHealthProgrammesrelatedtoNonC ommunicablediseases- Cancer,Blindness,Diabetes,andMentalHealth-Reproductiveandchildhealthprogramme(RCH)- Healthrelatednationalprogrammes-IntegratedChilddevelopmentscheme,watersupplyand sanitation,minimumneedsprogramme.

UNITIII

Alcoholismanddrugdependency:Alcoholandalcoholism–opioddruguse– cocaineandothercommonlyabuseddrugs– nicotineaddiction–settingupdeaddictionandrehabilitationcenters.

UNITIV

EnvironmentalandOccupationalhazards–Hazardsofenvironmentandworkplace– Sterilizations– Autoclaves–Wastedisposalmanagement(SolidsandLiquids)–Incinerators.

UNITV

EmergencyEpidemicManagementSystem–Safetysystems–ImmunizationandIsolationsystems– Communicationsystems– PublicHealthServiceSystems– HealthandPopulationpolicyandStrategies–DistrictHealthOrganization– Regionalizationofhealthcare.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

Gilienfeld, FOUNDATIONOFEPIDEMIOLOGY

Brilliant

Lawrence, SMALLPOXERADICATIONININDIARonaldGoldet.el., P

RE-

MEDI

SUPPLYCHAIN Management 3rd semester

SUPPLYCHAININFORMATIONSYSTEM COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplainthevarioustechnologicalaspectsthataredescribedinthedifferentlogisticalbackground
- Toexplaintherealtimedescriptionupdatedtechnologiesinthelogisticssectorandsupply

chainindustry

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:ExplainabouteSCM, benefits and communication networks.	
CO–2	:Explainaboutdatasecurityincommunicationnetworks.	
CO–3	:Explainabout the variouse-commerce models.	
CO-4	: Explainabout the various enterprise information systems and their benefits.	
CO–5	:Explaintheclassification of enterprise information systems.	
CO–6	:Explainaboutinformationarchitecture.	
CO–7	:Explaintheframework formanagingsupplychaininformation.	
CO–8	: Explain about the various information systems development methodologies.	
CO–9	:Explainaboutthevariousenterprise architectures.	
CO-10	:Explain the various information system deployment methods.	
UNITI	ELECTRONICSCM,COMMUNICATIONNETWORKS	12

Introduction eSCM - eSCM framework - Key success factors for eSCM - Benefits of eSCM-Positioning information in Logistics - Strategic information linkage - Supply chain communicationnetworks-Roleofcommunicationnetworksinsupplychains-

Overviewoftelecommunication

```
networks–EDI-Data securityin supplychain networks-Overviewofinternetablemodels
UNITII ENTERPRISEINFORMATIONSYSTEMS
```

Overviewofenterpriseinformationsystems-Informationfunctionalityandprinciples-

Introduction enterprise information systems-Classification of enterprise information

 $\label{eq:linear} Information architecture-Framework form and ging supply chain information-Describeion on the second structure of the second struct$

popular enterprise application packages-Benefits of enterprise information systems

12



Stakeholders in supply chain information systems - Stakeholders in SCM - Stakeholders insupplychaininformationsystems-Informationsystemsdevelopment-

Logisticsinformationsystemsdesign-Definingenterprisearchitecture-Choosingappropriate

mdevelopmentmethodologies

-Adoptingrelevantsystemsdevelopmentmodel

UNITIV DEPLOYMENTANDMANAGEMENT Informationsystemsdeployment-ITOperationsandinfrastructuremanagement-Portfolio,programmeandprojectmanagement -Managementofrisk -Managementofvalue

UNITV INFORMATIONINTEGRATION

12

12

syste

Enterprise application integration and supply chain visibility - Enterprise application integration - Supply chain visibility - Supply chain event management -Supply chain performance -Planning and designmethodology-Problem definition and planning-Data collection and analysis-

Recommendationsandimplementation-Decision supportsystems

TOTAL:60 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. DonaldBowersox,DavidCloss,&Bixbycooper SupplychainLogisticalManagement
 - 2. R.H.Ballou,and SamirBusiness LogisticsManagement,5th Edition2014 REFERENCEBOOKS:
 - 1. Strauss, Alexa& FrostE-Marketing, Routledge; 8thNewedition edition2018
- StatisticsforManagersUsingMSExcel,8thEditionLevine&DavidPearsonEducation20 17
 - 3. DavidB.Grant&CheeYewWongSustainableLogisticsandSupplyChainManag

ement: Principles and Practices for Sustainable

OperationsandManagementKoganPage;2editionApril3, 2017

SUPPLYCHAINCONCEPTS & PLANNING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Todescribethevarious streamsof thesupply chain
- Todescribethe driversofthesupplychain
- Todescribe the concept semployed in the supplychain
- Toexplainabout thestrategies employed in the supplychain

COURSEOUTCOMES:

At the endof the course, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Identifytheconceptsofsupply chain.	
CO-2	:Classifylogisticsandsupplychainmanagement	
CO-3	:Identifythedifferencebetweenservice and manufacturing supply cha	ains.
CO-4	:Analyzesupplychain dynamicsandvariousissues ofsupplychainperformance.	
CO-5	:Relatethesupplychainprocesses.	
CO-6	:Developthesupplychainstrategies.	
CO-7	:Planaboutsupplychainoutsourcing.	
CO-8	:Selectthevariousdriversofsupplychain performance.	
CO-9	:Identify aboutdemandforecastingandlearn aboutthevariousforecastingtechniques.	
CO-10	:Designaboutsalesandoperationsplanningprocess	
UNITI	CONCEPTSOFSUPPLYCHAIN	12
S	erviceandmanufacturingsupplychaindynamics-Evolutionofsupplychainmanage	ement-
М	ultipleviewsandflows-Servicesupplychains-Manufacturingsupplychains-	
	Measuresof supplychainperformance-Bullwhipeffect	
UNITII	SUPPLYCHAINPROCESSESANDSTRATEGIES	12
	Integratedsupplychainsdesign-Customerrelationshipprocess-	
C	Orderfulfillmentprocess- Supplierrelationshipprocess-Supplychainstrategies-	
	Strategicfocus-Masscustomization-	
	Leansupplychains- Outsourcingandoffshoring- Virtualsupplychains.	
UNITIII	SUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCEDRIVERS	12
Dri	versofsupplychainperformance-	
	Logisticsdrivers(Location, inventory and transportation)-	
	Crossfunctionaldrivers(Pricing,informationandsourcing)-	
	Forecastingintroduction-	
F	rameworkforaforecastsystem-Choosingrightforecastingtechnique-Judgmentm	ethods



(CompositeForecasts,Surveys,DelphiMethod,ScenarioBuilding,TechnologyForecasting,For ecast by Analogy) - Causal methods (Regression Analysis -Linear & Non-Linear Regression, Econometrics)-Timeseriesanalysis(AutoregressiveMovingAverage(ARMA), ExponentialSmoothing, Extrapo lation, LinearPrediction, TrendEstimation, GrowthCurve, Box-Jenkins Approach)–CPFR UNITIV 12 SALESANDOPERATIONSPLANNING IntroductiontoSalesandoperationsplanning-Purposeofsalesandoperationsplans-Decision context-Sales and operations planning asaprocess -Overview ofdecision supporttools RESOURCEPLANNINGANDSCHEDULING UNITV 12 Enterpriseresourceplanning-Planningandcontrolsystemsformanufacturers-Materialsrequirement planning Drum – Buffer Rope -Scheduling -Scheduling service system

and manufacturing processes-Scheduling customer demand-Scheduling employees-

Operations

scheduling.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. SunilChopra,Peter

Meindl, SupplyChainManagement: Strategy,

Planning, and Operation, Pearson 6th Edition, 2016.

2. JanatShah, SupplyChainManagement, Pearson EducationIndia, 2ndEdition2016

3. Litonggroupannouncesglobal frameworkagreementwithVEON.2018 REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. PaulSchönsleben, IntegralLogisticsManagement: PlanningandControlofComprehensiv eSupp

ly, ACRCPress Company, 2016.

2. DavidFrederickRoss,DistributionPlanningandControl:Managing intheEraofSupply

Chainlastedition, Springer, 2015.

IV Sem

GLOBAL SCM COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Togainknowledgeingloballogisticsandriskmanagementandtodologisticsmanagementgl obally
- Tounderstandtherequirementsandregulationsinvolvedindoinglogistics globally.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

	Atthe endofthecourse,thestudents willbeableto:
CO-1	:Statethefactors influencingglobalmarketforces.
CO–2	:Identifythefactorsinfluencingtechnologicalforces.
CO-3	:Enumeratethesourcesofrisks.
CO-4	:Outlinethe managementofglobal risks.
CO–5	:Listthe issuesin internationalsupply chainmanagement.
CO-6	:Clarifytheregionalandculturaldifferencesin logistics.
CO-7	:Elaboratetherequirements ofglobalstrategy.
CO-8	:Explain theglobal strategyimplementation.
CO-9	:Statetherole ofhuman resourceinglobal strategy.
CO-10	:Analyzethecultural risks during implementation.
UNITI	GLOBALLOGISTICS

Introduction–GlobalLogisticsMeaningandDefinition–Global marketforces–

FactorsInfluencingGlobalMarketForces-FactorsInfluencingTechnologicalForces-

Technological

Forces–GlobalCostForces – PoliticalandEconomicForces

UNITII

RISKMANAGEMENT

9

9

9

Introduction–RiskManagement–MeaningandDefinition–ManySourcesofRisks–Managing theUnknownFactors–Introduction toGlobalRisks-GlobalRisks – ManagingGlobalRisks.

UNITIII INTERNATIONALSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT

IntroductiontoInternationalSupplychain-

IssuesinInternationalSupplyChainManagement

InternationalversusRegionalProduct-

InternationalversusRegionalProducts.

UNITIV

PERFORMANCEEXPECTATIONANDEVALUATION

9

Regional differences in Logistics – Cultural differences in different places – Geographic

IV Sem

informationSystems-Infrastructure–PerformanceExpectationand Evaluation.



UNITV GLOBALSTRATEGYIMPLEMENTATION

9

RequirementsforGlobalStrategy–GlobalStrategyimplementation– MiscellaneousDangers InformationsystemAvailability –HumanResources– role–significance.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. PierreDavid,InternationalLogistics:TheManagementofInternationalTradeOperationsP aperba
 - ck-Import, 1 Dec2013.
 - $2. \quad John Mangan, Chandra Lalwani, ``Global Logistics and Supply Chain Managemen$

t",Tim ButcherJohn Wiley& Sons,2nd Edition,2011.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. DavidSimchi,Levi,PhilipKaminsky,RaviShankar,"Designing&ManagingtheSupplyChai n",T

ata McGrawHill, 14th Edition, 2010.

- 2. Ross.D.F, "CompetingthroughSupplyChainManagement", Chapman&Hall, 6thEdition, 2 009.
 - 3. Woods.D,A.Barone,P.Murphy,D.Wardlow,"Internationallogistics",Chapman&Hall,

1998.



9

9

VENDORMANAGED INVENTORY COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- To provide a mutually explaining of how the customer uses its goods over the course of ayear. Vendor managed inventory (VMI) implementations can be challenging. They not onlyrequirecollaboration between the retailerand manufacturer;
- Tointegratewithtechnologyandoperationsplatforms.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

At the endof the course, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Surveyandanalyse cooperationbetweendifferentpartsofanorganisation
CO-2	:Explain theimpact thatthetypeofdemand forgoods andservices
CO-3	:Explaintheinventorymanagement modelsthat helpplanthe inventoryorders
CO-4	:EvaluatetheefficiencyofVendorManagedInventory.
CO-5	:Describeoperationalprocurementprocesses andbeabletoexplain procurement
CO–6	:Describethe roleofinformationtechnologyinmanaginginventories
CO-7	:Describethe rationalebehindtheapplicationofvendorbasedinventory.
CO-8	:Demonstratehowinventorycontrolfitsintothelogisticsorganization.
CO-9	:Learnhowtousephysicalinventoriesandcycle
	counting
CO-10	:Incorporatetheconceptsofsupply chainintegrationinrealtimebusiness

What is SCM- Logistics Network Configuration-Model development-Model validation-Impact of aggregating customer & productson model accuracy-Number of required distributioncenters- InventoryManagement&RiskPooling-

Centralizedversusdecentralizedsystems-

SCM

UNITI

Managinginventoryinthesupplychain-Practicalissues.Approachesforecastfuturedemand-InventoryManagement&RiskPooling-TheValueofInformation

UNITII SUPPLYCHAINCOORDINATIONSTRUCTURES

The bullwhip effect - Information sharing & decision rights-Centralized and decentralized decision-making and performance impact-The Value of Information-Effective forecasts-Information forthecoordination of systems-Locating desired products-Lead-time reduction-Information and supplychaintrade-offs-theValueofInformation-SupplyChainIntegrationImplicationsofDemandand SupplyUncertainty

9

9

9

UNITIII SUPPLYCHAININTEGRATION

Push, pull, and push-pull systems-Demand-driven strategies-Impact of the Internet on supplychainstrategies-Distributionstrategies-Centralizedversusdecentralizedcontrol-Centralversuslocalfacilities-strategicAlliances-Frameworkforstrategicalliances-Thirdpartylogistics-Retailer-Supplier Partnerships-Distributor integration-Procurement and Outsourcing Strategies-Outsourcingbenefitsandrisks-AFrameworkforBuy/MakeDecisions-E-Procurement- AFrameworkforE-

Procurement-OnlineMarketplaces

UNITIV

SUPPLYCHAIN DESIGN

Designforlogistics-Supplierintegrationinnewproductdevelopment-Masscustomization- CoordinatedProductandSupplyChainDesign-CustomerValueandSupplyChainManagement-Dimensionsofcustomer value-Strategicpricing-

Customervaluemeasures

UNITV

INFORMATIONTECHNOLOGY

IT and customer value- Information Technology for SCM-Goals of IT for SCM-Standardization-ITinfrastructure-SCMsystemcomponents-IntegratingITforSCMdecisionSupportSystemsforSCM InternationalIssuesinSupplyChainManagement-IntroductionglobalSCM-Risksandadvantages of international supplychains-Issuesininternational supplychainmanagement-Regional differences in Logistics

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. SJayaKrishna,Businesstransformationoutsourcing:AnIntroductionPaperback,ICFAIpr ess201

7

. DominikaSpychalska,VendorManagedInventory:Exploringobjectives,benef itsand

shortcomingsofthebusinessconcept,LapLambertAcademicPublishing,2 010

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. SilaÇetinkaya&Chung-

YeeLee,StockReplenishmentandShipmentSchedulingforVendor-

ManagedInventory Systems, Management Science, 2008

2. Tempelmeier, Inventory Managementin Supply Networks— Problems, Models, Solutions,

IV Sem

Norderstedt,2nd edition 2011.

SCMFORSERVICESMARKETING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Torelatethestrategyinsupplychainmanagementforaseamlessintegrationofthedistributi onchann els.
- ToexplainhowtechnologycaneasethecostandefficiencyoftheSCMofservices.
- Torealizetheimportanceofdistributionin theservicesmarketing.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

At the endof the course, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Differentiatethedifferencebetweengoodsandservi ces.	
CO-2	:PlantheSCM aspectswithreferencetonon-profitorganization and profitorganization.	
CO-3	:Explaintheimportance of channelmembers.	
CO-4	:Explainthelogisticalandfacilitatingfunctionsof theintermediaries.	
CO–5	:Eliminatetheverticalandhorizontalconflictsinchan nel.	
CO–6	:Explainthereachtheconsumerseffectively.	
CO-7	:Explain theuseof technologyin thedistributionchain.	
CO–8	:Createacosteffectiveintegrationofchannelpartner s.	
CO-9	:Makeuseofthe contemporarytechniquesin servicemarketing.	
CO-10	:Explainthetrends inservicemarketing.	
UNITI	SERVICESMARKETINGANDSCM	9

ServicesMarketing,Channels&SupplyChainManagement:TheDifferenceBetweenService sand Goods-ServicesMarketing:TheDifferenceBetweenServicesandGoods-HowNon-ProfitMarketingDiffers

UNITII	fromFor-Profit Marketing MARKETINGCHANNEL	9
	DefinitionandFunctionintheMarketplace-	
ChannelIntermedia	ries:DefinitionandFunctioninBusinessChannelIntermediaries:D	Definitionand
	Functio ninBusiness-physicaldistribution	
UNITIII	strategy,logisticalandfacilitatingfunctions. CHANNELCONFLICT	9
Horizontal&Ve	erticalConflict-pricing, distributionandlogisticaloperations. The ch	nannel
memb	ers:goal-comprehensivechannelpartnership-Eliminateconflict-	

IV Sem

driveproductefficiently

consumers.

UNITIV

UNITV

SCMTECHNOLOGY

Technology, Measurement, Relationship & Material Integration-Distribution costefficientintegrationofthedistributionchain

LATESTTRENDS

 $\label{eq:latest} Latest trends in SCM for services marketing, Contemporary Techniques for Services Marketing$

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. RobertMonczka,RobertHandfield,LarryGiunipero,

JamesPatterson, Purchasing and SupplyChain Management, McGraw Hill,

6thedition 2015

2. AlanHarrisonandRemkoVanHoek,LogisticsManagementandStrategy:Competingthroug hthe

Supply Chain, McGrawHill, 5th2015

3. DavidSimchi-Levi,PhilipKaminsky,DesigningandManagingtheSupplyChain, EdithSimchi-Levi,2002.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. SunilChopraandPeterMeindl,SupplyChainManagement:Strategy,Planning,andOperation,Mc

GrawHill, 7thedition 2018.

- 2. MartinChristopherLogistics and supplychain management5th edition 2016.
- 3. F.Robert Jacobs, WilliamBerry, D.ClayWhybark,

ManufacturingPlanning andControlforSupplyChain Management,

ThomasVollmann, 6thedition 2010.

4. ArjanJ.VanWeele,PurchasingandSupplyChainManagement:Analysis,Strategy,Plannin gand

Practice, Nichole, 6thedition 2012

5. ShoshanahCohenandJosephRoussel,StrategicSupplyChainManagement:The

FiveCore DisciplinesforTopPerformance, 2nd edition2013

9

9

TRANSPORTATIONANDDISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplorethefundamentalconceptsoftransportationanddistributionmanagement
- Togainknowledgeinnetworkplanning,routingandschedulingandapplicationoflTintrans portati onand distribution management.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1 :Designwellversedindistribution techniquesinthesupplychain. CO-2:Developthevarious distribution network models CO-3:Makeuseofthe advantagesand disadvantages of the various models. CO-4 :Planforthedifferentdistributionnetworks CO-5 :Gain knowledgeabout thedistribution requirementsplanning. CO-6 :Rewritetherole oftransportationin logisticsandbusiness. CO-7 :Predictthescopeandrelationshipoftransportation withotherbusinessfunctions CO-8:Illustrateonthevariousmodes of transportation and the selection decisions. CO-9 :Gain well verseknowledgeon vehiclerouting and scheduling. CO-10 :Identifytheissuesinvolvedininternationaltransportation. UNITI DISTRIBUTION 9 RoleofDistributioninSupplychain,Distributionchannels-Functions, resources, Operations in

Distribution, Designing Distributionnetwork models-itsfeaturesadvantages and disadvantages

UNITI

PLANNING

Distributionnetworkplanning,Distributionnetworkdecisions,Distributionrequirementpla nning (DRP)

UNITIII

TRANSPORTATION

9

9

Roleof Transportation in Logistics and Business, Principle and Participants-

Scope and

r1elationshipwithotherbusinessfunctions,ModesofTransportation-

ModeandCarrierselection,Routingand scheduling.

9

UNITIV

TRANSPORTATION

Internationaltransportation, Carrier, Freightand Fleetmanagement, Transportation management



systems-Administration,Ratenegotiation,Trends inTransportation. INFORMATIONTECHNOLOGY(IT)

UNITV

UsageofITapplications-Ecommerce–ITMS,Communicationsystems-Automaticvehicle locationsystems,GeographicinformationSystems.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. DavidLowe,Lowe'sTransportManager'sandOperator'sHandbook2019
- 2. JanatShah, SupplyChainManagement, Pearson EducationIndia, 2ndedition 2016
 - 3. RaghuramandN.Rangaraj,LogisticsandSupplychainManagement

LeveragingMathematicalandAnalyticalModels:CasesandConcepts,Ne w Delhi:

Macmillan,2000. REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. SunilChopra,PeterMeindl,SupplyChainManagement:Strategy,Planning,andOperation, Pearso

n,6th edition 2014.

- MichaelBStroh, PracticalGuidetoTransportationandLogistics,LogisticsNetwork,200
 6.
- 3. AlanRushton, JohnOxley, Handbook of Logistics & Distribution Management, Kogan Page Publis

hers, 2006.

1th Somester

INTERNATIONALLOGISTICS COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- To explain the movement of cargo from vendor to enduser across the globe
- Toincreasethevalueinproduct.
- Toaddyaluethatincludesimprovedqualityandproductaccessibilityacrosstheworldatoptimal cost

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

- CO-1:Explainthevariousbasicissuesininternationaltransportation.
- CO-2:Explainthevariousparticipantsininternationaltransportation.
- CO-3: Explain the various modes of international transportation and selection of the modes.
- CO-4 :Explainaboutthemultimodalandintermodaltransportation.
- CO-5 :Explainabout the freight costing and pricing.

:Explainvariousissuesinvolvedinoceanmodeof transportation. CO-6

- CO-7:Explainabout the various classifications of ships and shipping methods.
- CO-8:Explainabout risks and insurance in ocean transportation.
- CO-9 :Explainaboutair mode of transportation.
- CO-10 :Explaintheadvantagesanddisadvantagesofair cargotransport.
- UNITI

TRANSPORTATION

9

9

Meaning and Significance of International Transportation- Role of transportation inintegrated logistics process, Basic principles of international transportation, Parties involved in internationaltransportation, Significance of Transportation, Modes of International Transportation-Criteria forSelection of different modes of transportation, Multi Modal Transportation. Freight and pricingcosting

Classification of Costs associated with Transportation process, Cost Strategies, Factors affecting, Transportationrate UNITII

OCEANMODE OF TRANSPORTATION

Features, Types and Terminology-Features, Advantages and Disadvantages of using seamode, Classificationofships, ShippingMethods, SwageinShip, MajorSea-routes around the world,

ImportantTerminology,Freight,PartiesandPerilsAssociatedwithSeaMode-Partiesinvolvedin seamodeoftransportation-OceanFreight-TypesofSeaFreight,CalculationofFreight;MaritimeRisks,MarineInsurance. UNITIII **AIRANDFREIGHTTRANSPORTATION** 9 Features, Types and Terminology-SignificantFeatures,AdvantagesandConstraintsofAirtransportation,TypesofCarriers,AirCarg oChain Operators, Legal Aspectof Carriage of Goodsby Air; Freight Structure and \ organizational set up-ULD Concept, Air Cargo Tariff Structure-AirFreightClassification,AirFreightCalculation,FactorsAffectingAirFreightRates,AirFreight Consolidation, RoleofIATA and TIACA in Air Cargo Industry. UNITIV LANDMODE 9 Transportation by Rail and Road, Meaning of Land mode of transportation, InternationalRoadTransportation, International Road Network, Advantages and Constraints of International RoadTransport,InternationalRailTransportation,AdvantagesandConstraintsofInternationalR ailTrans port; PipelineasaModeofTransportationandConceptofMulti-modalism, Conceptof Containerization. UNITV **EXIMPROCEDUREANDDOCUMENTATION** 9 Export procedure in India, Import Procedure in India, Transport Documents, Mate Receipt, Bill ofLading – features and types, Air-way Bill, Lorry Receipt; INCOTERMS 2013; andLabelingforExports-Packaging Whatispackaging?FunctionsofPackaging,Labelingtheexportpackages,

Packagingfordifferentmodesoftransportation, RailReceipt.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. EwanRoy, what is global supply chainmanagement? by TradeReady,,2017

2. Altekar, supply chainmanagement, and concepts PHI2013.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. R.B.HandfieldandE.L.Nochols,Jr.

 $Introduction Supply Chain Management. Prentice Hall, 2^{nd} edition$

(November30, 2014)

2. SunilChopraand PeterMeindel.Supply ChainManagement:Strategy, Planning,and

Operation, PrenticeHallofIndia, 6th Edition 2013.

PURCHASINGANDSTRATEGICSOURCING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplorethefundamentalconceptsof GlobalProcurement Management.
- Togain knowledgeinStrategicSourcing.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explain thebasics ofpurchasing operations.
CO–2	:Summarizethe Purchasingpolicies.
CO-3	:UnderstandtheMethodsof Supplierevaluationandselection.
CO-4	:AnalyzetheSupplier evaluationandselection.
CO–5	:Discussabout Valueanalysis.
CO–6	:IdentifythetypesofProcess mapping tools.
CO–7	:DiscussaboutPriceanalysis.
CO-8	:Describeabout Costanalysistechniques.
CO-9	:Discussabout Negotiation
CO-10	:ExplaintheContractmanagement.
UNITI	PURCHASINGOPERATIONSANDSTRUCTURE

The purchasing and supply process - Introduction to purchasing and SCM- Strategic supplymanagement roles and responsibilities - Improving the procure to pay process - Approval, contractandpurchaseorderpreparation-Typesofpurchases-

Purchasingpolicyandprocedures-Policy

overview-Purchasingpolicies-Purchasingprocedures.

SUPPLYMANAGEMENTINTEGRATIONAND STRATEGICSOURCING

9

9

UNITII

Internal integration - External integration - The critical role of cross functional scouring teams -Integrating supply management, engineering, and suppliers to develop new products and services –purchasing/supplymanagementorganizationalstructure-Purchasingpositionwithintheorganizational structure - Supply management and commodity strategy development - Aligningsupplymanagement and enterprise objectives - Category strategy management - Types of supplymanagement strategies-E-reverseauctions-

Evolvingsourcingstrategies-Supplierevaluationand

selection- Supplierevaluationandselectionprocess- Keysupplierevaluationcriteria- Developing



asupplierevaluationandselectionsurvey-Reducingsupplierevaluationandselectioncycle time.

TOOLSANDTECHNIQUESFORPURCHASING ANALYSIS

Project management - Learning – curve analysis - Value analysis / value engineering -Quantitydiscount analysis - Process mapping - Supplier quality management Supplier management anddevelopment - Supplier performance measurement - Rationalization and optimization: Creating amanageable supply base - Supplier development: A strategy for improvement - Overcoming thebarrierstosupplierdevelopment-Managingsupplybaserisk-Managingsustainabilityinthe

supplybase.

UNITIV STRATEGICCOSTMANAGEMENT

Astructuredapproachtocostreduction-Priceanalysis-Costanalysistechniques-Totalcostof ownership-Collaborativeapproachestocostmanagement

UNITV NEGOTIATIONANDCONTRACTING

Negotiation - The negotiation framework in supply management - Negotiation planning -Power innegotiation - Concessions, negotiation tactics, win-win negotiation - Internal negotiation - Impact ofelectronic media on negotiations - Contract management - Elements of contract - How to negotiateandwritecontract-Typesofcontract-Longtermcontractsinalliancesandpartnerships-

Nontraditional contracting - Settling contractual disputes.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Parasram, "InCotermsExportsCoartindandPricingwithPracticalGuideto

inCo-Terms,1sEdition,Jain Book, 6th Edition, 2010.

2. MIMahaian, "Impart DoltYourself", Jain Book, 7thEdition, 2007. **REFERENCEBOOKS:**

1. JohnWiley, "GlobalOperations&Logistics:Text&Cas

es-Dornier", PearsonEducation, 2nEdition

2013.

2. DavidSimchi-Levi, "Designing&ManagingSupplyChain-Concepts,Strategies",Tata McGraw-Hill,8th Edition,2000.

UNITIII

9

9

WAREHOUSING&DISTRIBUTIONFACILITIES MANAGEMENT

COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Tohelpthestudentsin explainingthesignificanceof Warehousing.
- Toprovidetimelycustomerservice,
- Tokeeptrackofitemssotheycanbe foundreadily& correctly
- Tominimize the total physical effortand minimize the cost of moving goods.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainthebasicsofwarehousing.	
CO–2	:Explainaboutthe variouswarehouseoperations.	
CO-3	:Explainthevariouswarehousingdecisions.	
CO–4	:Explainaboutthe varioustypesofwarehouses.	
CO-5	:Explain thevarious costsinvolved inawarehouse.	
CO-6	:Explain aboutthe storagesystems used ina warehouse.	
CO-7	:Explainaboutthe varioustypesofwarehouses.	
CO-8	:Explainabout inventorymanagementin thesupplychain.	
CO–9	:Explainthevarious inventorycontroltechniques.	
CO-10	:Explaintheuseofwarehousemanagement systemsmanagewarehouse operations.	
UNITI	INTRODUCTIONWAREHOUSING	9
Introduc	tion-Warehousing-WarehousingDecisions-WarehouseOperations-WMS-Type	esof
	Warehouses-WarehouseLayout-Functions-Equipmentandcomponents-	
	Centralized&Decentralized-	
UNITII	Warehouseoperations andStorageSystems– WarehousingCost Analysis INVENTORYMANAGEMENT	9
	Concepts– Role inSupply Chain–RoleinCompetitiveStrategy–	
Ind	ependentDemandSystems–DependentDemandSystems–Functions–Types–	
	Cost–NeedforInventory–JustinTime-	
	InventoryControl-ABCInventoryControl -BullWhipEffect	
UNITIII	MANAGINGWAREHOUSEEFFICIENCY	9
(Drderpicking–Pickingmethods-pick path–MeasuringWarehouseEfficiency– Warehouse	
	Workforcedesignanddevelopment-crossdocking	



UNITIV UNITIZATION, SHIPPINGANDPACKAGING

Containeroptimization-Containerloadingandvoidfill-Weighchecking-Automatedloading-Dock management-packaging-types-cost-

andlabellingfunctionsanddesign

UNITV DISTRIBUTIONFACILITIESMANAGEMENT

9

9

MaterialHandlingSystems-TypesofMaterialHandlingEquipment-

ModernWarehousing-ASRS&theirOperations-BarCoding-

Technology&ApplicationsinLogisticsIndustry-RFID

Technology&Applications –TypesofConveyors– RefrigeratedWarehouses

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. Frazelle, WorldClassWarehousing&MaterialHandling, TataMcGraw-Hill, 2ndedition2015.
 - 2. Vinod.V.Sople,Logistics Management,Pearson Education,3rdedition2012.
 - 3. Arnold, IntroductionMaterialsManagement, PearsonEducation, 7th edition2011.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Frazelle, WorldClassWarehousing& MaterialHandling, TataMcGraw-Hill, 2ndedition

2015.

2. SatishK.KapoorandPurvaKansal,BasicsofDistributionManage

ment- ALogisticalApproach,PrenticeHall, 1 st Edition

2004

3. SatishK.KapoorandPurvaKansalMarketing,Logistics-ASupplyChainApproach,

4. PearsonEducation,2003

CONTRACTLOGISTICS&CLOSEDLOOPSUPPLY CHAINS

COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Topreparestudentssuccessfullyimplementacontractlogisticsandclosedsupplychaini nRetail,F MCG and Automobile sectors.
- Toexplainthe conceptandprinciple of contract logistics and closed supplychain

COURSEOUTCOMES:

UNITI	CONTRACTLOGISTICS	9
CO-10	:Explaintheemerging trendsinclosed loopsupplychains.	
CO-9	:Explainthereasonsfor usingreverselogistics.	
CO-8	:Explainabout thebusiness andmarketsforclosedloopsupplychains.	
CO–7	:Explainstrategicissuesinvolved inclosedloopsupplychains.	
CO–6	:Explainandlearn theclosedloop supplychainmodels.	
CO–5	:Explainabout closedloop supplychains.	
CO-4	:Explainabout thethirdparty logisticsproviders.	
CO–3	:Explaincontractlogistics.	
CO-2	:Explain aboutthe thirdparty logisticsindustry	
CO-1	:Explainthebasicsofcontractlogistics.	
	Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:	

Third party logisticsindustryoverview-A frameworkforstrategicalliances- Evolution of contractlogistics-Typesofthirdpartylogisticsproviders-Auto,FMCGandRetail-

Thirdpartyservices and integration

CLOSEDLOOPSUPPLYCHAINS ANDLOGISTICS

9

Introduction closedloopsupplychainsandlogistics-

Logisticsandclosedloopsupplychain service-

Overviewofreturnlogisticsandclosedloopsupplychainmodels-Introductionproductreturns-

Product Vs Parts returns -Strategicissues in closedloop supply chains BUSINESSANDMARKET

9

UNITIII

UNITII

Overview-Introductionlifecyclemanagement-Trendsandopportunities-

AuWarranty management, return process and benchmarks-Marketoverview-

Reasonsforusingreverselogistics-

Generalcharacteristics-ConsumergoodsDepotrepairandvalueaddedservices-



EmergingtrendsinRetail,FMCGandAusectors-Systemsandtechnology-Forconsumergoods operations,Hightechlogistics system -Impact andvalueofadvancedlogistics-

UNITV	MANAGINGPROCESSES

Managingprocesses-Stepbystepprocess-Useofthirdpartyserviceproviders-Additional factors–Contemporaryissues–

MakeinIndiaanditsimpactonCountriesGDPandEconomicGrowth

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. JanatShah, Supply ChainManagement: TextandCases, 2ndEdition2016.
- 2. JanatShah, Supply ChainManagement: TextandCases, 2nd Edition 2017.
- 3. JohnManners-Bell,LogisticsandSupplyChainsinEmergingMarkets,KoganPage,2017. **REFERENCEBOOKS:**
- 1. Coyle, John Joseph. (2017). Supply chainmanagement: a logistic sperspective. 10 thed. Aus tralia: C

engageLearning. HD 38.5 C69 2017

2. Abbey, J.D., & Guide Jr, V.D.R. (2017). Closed-

loopsupplychains:astrategicoverview

SustainableSupplyChains(pp. 375-393):Springer

LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- □ Tounderstandtheperformancesof eachindividualdriveraremonitored.
- Tounderstandthereasonfortheperformance,dropateverystageofthesupplychainismoni toredand briefed.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

At the endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO–1 :Learnabout theplanning oflogistics and supply chainmanagement.

CO–2	:Evaluateperformanceof logistics.	
CO–3	:Reproduceknowledgeonmeasurement oflogistics	
CO-4	:Designthevariousmeasurementsystems.	
CO–5	:Name of control system of logistics.	
CO–6	:Operate and implementation of control system.	
CO-7	:Organizetheimplementationoflean logistics.	
CO-8	:Designthemappingfor supplychain management.	
CO-9	:Evaluatetheperformanceofsupplychainmanagement.	
CO–10	:Measureperformanceof supplychainmanagement	
UNITI Prino	STRATEGIES, PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE ciples and strategies of Logistics and supply chain management, Logistics and suppl n operations planning, Approaches to develop metrics	9 lychai
UNITII	LOGISTICSMEASUREMENTSSYSTEMS	9
	Logisticalandsupplychainmeasurement,Measurementsinintegrationcon text	
UNITIII	LOGISTICSCONTROLSYSTEMS	9
	Logistics/supplychaincontrol,Characteristicsofanidealmeasurementsys tem	
UNITIV	UNDERSTANDINGPERFORMANCEFRAMEWORKS	9
	Mappingforsupplychainmanagement,Leanthinkingandsupply chainmanagement	
UNITV	SUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCEMEASUREMENT	9
	Measurementofsupplychainperformance.	



TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. Bowersox&Closs,LogisticalManagement,McGraw-HillCcompanies,2017.
 - 2. MartinChristopher,Logistics&Supplychainmanagement,2016. **REFERENCEBOOKS:**
 - 1. SunilChopraandPeterMeindl,SupplyChainmanage

ment- Strategy, PlanningandOperation, Pearson

Education 2018.

2. Mohanty, Essentials of Supply Chain Management, Jaico 2018. Publishing House, 2018

GREENSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- $\hfill\square$ Toprovide foundational knowledge associated with the green supply chain.
- □ Toteachtheimplicationoftoday'smostpressingenvironmentalissues
- Todescribehowthevariousgreensupplychainpracticescanactuallysavemoney,increas esefficien cyand reducedelivery time.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

At the endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainthefundamentalconcepts of Green SupplyChain.	
CO-2	:Understand the Closed-loop Supply Chain.	
CO-3	:Explainthefundamentalconcepts of Eco-Design.	
CO-4	:Understandthevarious toolsofProductEco- Design.	
CO-5	:ExplaintheGreenProcurementandPurchasing	
CO-6	:IdentifytheGreenSupplierDevelopment.	
CO-7	:Illustratethe4Re's.	
CO-8	:ExplaintheLeanManufacturingforGreenManufacturing.	
CO-9	:IllustratetheClosing theLoop:ReverseLogistics.	
CO-10) :ExplaintheapplicationsofGreenLogisticsandTransportatio	
	n	•
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
	Introduction-TraditionalSupplyChainandGreenSupplyChain-	
	EnvironmentalConcernandSupplyChain–Closed-	
	loopSupplyChain-CorporateEnvironmentalManagement-	
	Green	
UNITII	SupplyChain(GSCM);Definition,BasicConcepts– GSCMPractices ECO-DESIGN	9
	DesignfortheEnvironment(DFE)orEco-Design–Eco-	
	DesignandSupplierRelationships- DefinitionsofEco-Design-	
	ToolsofProductEco-Design–Involvingsuppliersinproducteco-	
UNITIII	design:Drivers, Challenges andSuccessful factors GREENPURCHASING	9
	GreenProcurementand Purchasing –Definitionsofgreenpurchasing– Driversofgreenpurchasing	
	-Greenpurchasingstrategies-Greenpurchasingperformancemeasurement-	

GreenSupplierDevelopmentand Collaboration.

UNITIV

GREENMANUFACTURING

GreenManufacturingorProduction:Evolution,Definitions-

4Re's:recycling,remanufacturing,reuseandreduction-Closed-

loopManufacturing-

ISO14000systems-LifeCycleAnalysis

(LCA)–LeanManufacturingforGreenManufacturingorProduction.

UNITV

 TV
 GREENLOGISTICSANDTRANSPORTATION
 9

 GreenLogisticsandTransportation—DefinitionsofGreenLogistics—CriticaldriversofGreen

Logistics-Greentransportationandlogisticspractices-

Environmentalimpactsoftransportationandlogistics - Closing theLoop: ReverseLogistics

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. JosephSarkis, YijieDou. GreenSupplyChainManagement: AConciseIntroduction, Routle dge, 2

017.

CharisiosAchillas, DionysisD.Bochtis, DimitriosAidonis, DimitrisFolinas.GreenSupply

ChainManagement,Routledge,2018. **REFERENCEBOOKS:**

1. Hsiao-

FanWang,SurendraM.Gupta.GreenSupplyChainManagement:ProductLifeCycleAp proach,

McGraw Hill publishing, 2011

2. StuartEmmett, VivekSood.GreenSupplyChains:AnActionManifesbyStuartEmmett

Wileypublications,2010

SUPPLYCHAINANALYTICS COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toprovidefoundationalknowledgeassociated with the supply chain analytics
- Todescribethevarioustoolsandtechniquesforimplementationofanalyticsbasedonthesu pplychai n drivers suchas location, logistics and inventory
- TodescribethevarioustechniquesforanalyticsbasedontheMultiAttributeDecisionMaki ng(MA DM) andrisk
- Toprovidetheapplicationsof analyticsinsupplychain

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

- CO–1 :Explainthefundamental conceptsofOptimization.
- CO-2 :UnderstandontheOperationsResearch TechniquesforAnalytics.
- CO–3 :Understandonthe implementationofanalytics inlocationandlayout.
- CO–4 :Analyzetheinventory using aggregateproduction model.
- CO–5 :Identifythedifferentqualitymodels.
- CO–6 :Illustratethequalityproblemsforanalytics.
- CO-7 :ExplainthedifferentdimensionsusingAnalyticHierarchyProcess.
- CO–8 :Explainthedifferent dimensionsforAggregateProductionPlanning(APP)
- CO–9 :Identifythetype of analytics for Simulation in supplychain.
- CO–10 :Designthetypeofanalytics for Simulationinsupplychain.

INTRODUCTION

9

Introduction-OverviewonSupplyChain,AnalyticsandSupplyChainAnalytics-

DashboardswithrelevantKPIsforSupplyChain–Optimization–

Classificationofoptimizationproblems-

OptimizationforAnalytics – OperationsResearchTechniquesforAnalytics

UNITI

UNITI

LOCATIONANDLAYOUT

Plant/WarehousingDecisions–LocationMethods–LocationModels–NetworkModels– Layout Methods–LineBalancing:KPIs(Cycletime, Idletime)–

InventoryManagement

UNITIII

TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

9

9

Introduction–StatisticalQualityControl(SQC) –StatisticalProcessControl(SPC)– Pareto Analysis–Histogram–ScatterDiagram–ControlCharts–

ProcessCapabilityAnalysis:KPIs(Cp



and Cpk)

UNITV

UNITIV PLANNING&MULTIATTRIBUTEDECISIONMAKING

CapacityPlanning–MeasurementofCapacity:KPIs(EfficiencyandUtilization)–Aggregate ProductionPlanning(APP):Model,Techniques–MultiAttributeDecisionMaking(MADM)–

AnalyticHierarchy Process

SIMULATION&DOE

9

9

Introductiontosimulation-Type:DiscreteandContinuoussimulation-

Simulationmodels- StepsinSimulationstudy-SimulationforAnalytics-

ExperimentalDesigns(Taguchi,RSD,

MixtureDesign)

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. JamesR.Evans.,BusinessAnalytics– Methods,ModelsandDecisions,PearsonPublications,1st

Edition,2012.

2. G.V.Shenoy,U.K.Srivastava,S.C.Sharma,OperationsResearchforManagement,Ne wAge

International, Revised2ndEd, 2005. **REFERENCEBOOKS**:

- Gerad Feigin, Supply Chain planning and analytics The right product in the right placeattheright time, BusinessExpert Press, 2011
- PeterBolstorff,RobertG.Rosenbaum,SupplyChainExcellence:AHandbookforDr amatic Improvement Using the SCOR Model, AMACOM Div American Mgmt Assn,2007
- 5. Robert Penn Burrows, Lora Cecere, Gregory P. Hackett, The Market-Driven Supply

Chain:ARevolutionaryModelforSalesandOperationsPlanningintheNewOn-Demand Economy,AMACOMDiv AmericanMgmt Assn,2011

9

SOURCINGMANAGEMENT **COURSEOBJECTIVE:**

- To explain the strategic role of sourcing management increating and enhancing a firm's com • petitive advantages
- Tounderstandthesourcingactivities, suppliermanagement
- Tolearnabouttheglobalsourcing management. ٠
- Tolearnaboutthelatest trendsin sourcing. •

UNITIII

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse thestudents willbeableto:

CO-1	:Explainaboutthe fundamentalSourcingconcepts.	
CO–2	:Evaluatetheselectionofsupplier.	
CO–3	:ExplaintheGlobalSourcing.	
CO-4	:ExplainthevariousPerformanceMeasurementand Evaluation.	
CO–5	:ExplaintheSourcingin SupplyChain.	
CO–6	:Explain theComponents ofSourcing.	
CO-7	:ExplaintheAnalyticalToolsinSourcing.	
CO–8	:Explain thePricing Analyses.	
CO-9	:ExplaintheSourcingRisk.	
CO-10	:Explainthenewtrends.	
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
Sourc	ing-Sourcingmanagement:Concept,Functions,Application-SupplierEva	aluationand
	Selection(Concepts):SupplierRating-Ratingcriteria-Factors	
UNITII	GLOBALSOURCING	9
1		

IntroductiontoGlobalSourcing-TrendsinGlobalSourcing-GlobalSourcing-Negotiation-

PerformanceMeasurementandEvaluation(ConceptsandMetalcraftCase)

SUPPLYCHAIN

SupplyChain:TheRoleofSourcing-Components-KeyProcess-Outsource:Various Mechanism-Thirdpartylogistics(3PL):Service

UNITIV	ANALYTICALTOOLS	9

AnalyticalToolsinSourcing(TotalCostofOwnership(WireHarnesscase), PricingAnalyses



(PlasticShieldcase))-AnalyticalToolsinSourcing(ForeignExchangeCurrencyManagement,

LearningCurve,QuantityDiscountModels)-

IntegrativePacificSystemsCase(SupplierScorecard,Sourcing

Risk, Supplier Financial Analysis) **RISKS&TRENDS**

UNITV

SourcingRiskManagement(Concepts)-ElectronicSourcing-

SustainabilityandSourcing(Green Sourcing;Walmart-ChinaCase)

TOTAL:45 HOURS

9

TEXTBOOKS:

1. SunilChopraandPeterMeindi,SupplyChainManagement-

StrategyPlanningandOperation,Pearson Education, Third Indian Reprint, 2004.

2. Monczkaetal.,PurchasingandSupplyChainManagement,ThomsonLearning,Secon d

edition,SecondReprint,2002. **REFERENCEBOOKS:**

1. LeeJ.krajewskiandLarryP.Ritzman,2007,OperationsManagementstrategyandanalysi

s,9thEdit ion, Pearson Eduction / PrencticeHall of India, 2007.

- 2. Altekar RahulV, SupplyChainManagement–Conceptandcases,Prentice HallIndia,2005.
- 3. OlivierBruel,Strategic Sourcing Management:StructuralandOperationalDecisionmaking

KoganPage; 1edition, 2016.

MBA (BANKING & INSURANCE)

3rd Semester

	FinancialAccounting					
Objecti	ToComprehendthelearnerstounderstandthebasicsoffinancialaccou					
ve	ntingand toequipthemwithskillsofusingaccountingtoolsindecisionm					
aking.						
	AccountingFundamentals:Definition–Accounting –					
Unit–I	TypesofAccounting- Financial, ManagementandCostaccounting-					
	ScopeofAccounting– FinancialAccountingConcepts					
	–UsesofAccounting–DoubleEntrySystem-					
	Preparationofjournalandledger,SubsidiaryBooks– ErrorsandRectification–					
	BankReconciliationStatement.					
	Accounting Statements: Trial Balance, Profit and Loss Account					
Unit–II	and BalanceSheetPreparation(SimpleProblemsonly)-					
	Accountingfromincompleterecords-Statementsofaffairsmethods-					
	Conversionmethod-					
	AccountingStandards:Concept,NeedandLevelof Harmonization.					
	BankingCompanyAccounts- PreparationofProfitandLossAccountandBalanceSheet					
Unit–III						
	-RebateonBillsDiscounted-ClassificationofAdvances- Nonperformingassets- Classificationof Investments.					
11. 'C D/	LifeInsuranceAccounts:PreparationoffinalaccountofLifeInsura					
Unit–IV	nceCompanies, AscertainmentofprofitinLifeInsuranceBusiness,Preparationofvaluatio					
	nbalancesheet.					
Unit–V	AccountofGeneralInsuranceCompany:FireandMarine-					
	Preparationoffinal accounts- Calculationofinsuranceclaims-UnderIRDAAct2000					
	DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only:					
Unit–VI	Contemporary					
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcer					
	ned. (Problems:70%,Theory:30%)					
	ReferencesandTextbooks:-					
Ambrish	nGupta.(2018). Financial Accounting for Management: An Analytical Perspe					
ctive.Pearson.GuptaRL						
&GuptaVK.(2016). Principles and Practice of Accounting. Sultan Chand & Sons.						
Rawat	t, DS. (2019). Accounting Standards. Taxmann's					
	Publishing					
House.Shukla&T.S.Grewal.(2016).AdvancedAccounting.S.						
	Chand&Company.					
L						



T.S.Reddy&A.Murthy.(2012). AdvancedAcccountancy. Margham Publication
S.

Outco	Thestudentswillbeabletouseaccountingtoolstoanalysetheoper
me	atingperformance
me	andfinancialpositionofabankingandinsurancec
	ompany

Course Code:632		IntroductiontoInsuran ce	Credit s:3	Hours:3		
		litatethelearnerstounderstandthe	thrustare	asininsuranceand		
Objecti	omouldthe studentstofitperfectlywiththerequirementsofanidealinsu					
ve	nentsofanidealinsu					
Unit–I	Ins	er. surance-Definition-EvolutionofInst	urance-			
FunctionsofInsurance–Natureof Insurance–						
	BenefitsofInsurancetoIndividuals,BusinessUnitsandtheSocie					
	y y					
Unit–II	C	lassificationofInsurance-	od⊤ormoo '	Turnerset		
		TypesofLifeInsurance:Purear GeneralInsurance–	na i erm–	rypesor		
		Fire,Marine,MotorandMisce	llaneous			
	Structu	ire of Indian Insurance Indust				
Unit–III		velopmentAuthority (IRDA) Con				
	Functio	ns – Public Sector Insurance	eCompar	nies-		
	Privates	SectorInsuranceCompanies-Refo	rmsinthe	IndianInsurance		
	BasicP	Industry. rinciplesofInsurance-Utmost	goodfaith	-InsurableInterest		
Unit–IV	Bacioi	MaterialFacts	goodiaitii			
	-Indem	nity – Proximate Cause.				
				of Insurance –		
	Sharing -Subrogation–Contribution. FinancialPrinciplesofInsurance–					
		PremiumFunds- Investments-F				
		ValuationofSurp		Guipius		
		InsuranceMarketing-Si		e—		
Unit–V	Ма	arketingPlanofInsuranceCompanie				
	PositioningandPromotion–DistributionChannels–Selling					
		Process.		A		
Unit–VI	Dynam	hicComponent for Continuous I Contemporary		Assessment only		
	Devel	opmentsRelatedtotheCourseduri ReferencesandTextbook	, ngtheSel	mesterconcerned.		
Natio	onal Insu	rance Academy. (2015). Legal &	Regulat	ory Aspects of		
		Insurance.Cengage				
Learning.	SethKra	vitz,LevBarinskiyandMattWilson.(20	015). <i>Mas</i>	steringInsuranceMa		
		rketing:HowtoMak e				
		YourAgencyForwardintheNewl	MediaAg	e.CreateSpace.		
H.ArifKhan.(2016). TheoryandPracticeofInsurance. KalyaniPublishers. Gupta, P.K.			lishers.Gupta,P.K.			
	(2	2016).LegalAspectsofInsurance,F	IPH.			
Mishra,M	.NandS.I	3.Mishra.(2016).Insurance:Principl	esandPra	actice.S.Chandpub		
С	ations.In	suranceRe gulatoryandDevelopm	entAutho	ority–IRDA-		
		Publications.(2017).				
Kathari	andDah			C Chande Cana		

Г

KothariandBahl.(2017). Principles and Practice of Insurance. S. Chand& Sons.

Outcom e	Thestudentswillbein apositionto understand thevariousaspectsofinsuranceandto utilisetheopportunitiesintheinsurancesector
	•

		Pra	acticeofCo	mmercialBan					
		kir							
	➤Tofac	ilitatethele	arnerstour	derstandtheco	nceptofbar	king,itssignifican			
Objecti	ce,ty	pes,functi	ons						
ve	secte	oralreform	ns,typesofo	leposits,advan	ces,custo	mers,securities,			
	char	ges							
	D			cumentationby					
				ionsofComme					
Unit–I				ngSystems – I	ndian Cor	nmerciai			
	Dankin	0	re –Natior Banks in	lansation					
		_		s,Achievements	sandCritics	Evaluation_			
	Financi	ialSectorR		S,Achieveniena	sanuonillo				
				nintheIndianBa	ankinalndu	etry			
	00130		•	nks –Small	annanginau	UL Y			
	Financ	eBanks.	aymoniba						
	Depos	itMobiliza	tionby	CommercialB	anks -	-DepositMix –			
		•••	•			sit Levels –KYC			
Unit–II	-				•	ofSoundLending-			
				ashCredit,Ove		Loans and			
						ding by Banks –			
				oans:Problems	sandProsp	ects-			
			Computatio						
			esofBanks:	TraditionalServ	/ICes-				
		nporary	CochMo	agamant					
	ServicesIncludingCashManagement- RTGS&NEFT.								
	Different Types of Customers: Individuals, Joint Account Holders,								
Unit-III				Administrator					
	Partne		Firm,	Joint	Stock	Companies,			
			,			eties,andLocalAut			
	horities					,			
	Pointst	obeconsi	deredbythe	BankerWhile	() 0				
	Openin	gandCond		ountsinthename	esotsuchC	ustomers. ofTitletoGoods–			
Unit-IV	Dine	rentrype	Soloccul	LifeInsurance					
	Polic	cies-Corp	orateSecur	ities–Governme	entSecuriti	es–RealEstate–			
				positReceipts-					
	Polic	cy,Proced	lureandPra	cticesofLendir	ngagainstt	hesesecurities.			
Unit-V	Mort	igage–Ass	signment	es-Lien- Pled	де- пуро	inecation –			
	_	3-30 , 00							
	Docu	imentatio	ninrespecto	ofvarioustypes	ofBorrowe	ersagainstVarious			
		sofSecurit	•			č			
Unit-VI		namicCon	nponent fo	r Continuous	Internal A	ssessment only:			
			mporary			-			
			opmentsRe	latedtotheCour	seduringth	eSemesterconcer			
		ned.							

	ReferencesandTextbooks:-					
D.M.	D.M. Mithani and E.Gordon.(2015). Banking and Financial System.					
Himala	Himalaya Publishing House.Dr. Prem Kumar Srivastava. (2016). Banking					
Theor	y & <i>Practice</i> . Himalaya Publishing					
House.I	ndianInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2017). <i>AdvancedBankManagem</i> <i>ent</i> .MacMillanIndiaLtd.					
M.	J.Aslam.(2015).LegalAspectsofBankLending.Asia LawHouse.					
M.L.Tar	nan.(2014). BankingLawandPracticeinIndia. EasternBookComp					
	any.N.S.Toor.(201					
6)	.HandBookforBankingInformation.SkylarkPublications.					
RobertE	.Wright&VincenzoQuadrini.(2015).MoneyandBanking.FlatWorldKnowled					
	ge.					
Varshne	eyandSundaram.(2017). BankingTheoryLawandPractice. SultanChand					
	&Sons.					
Outco	>Afterlearningthecourse,thelearnerswillgainacomprehensiveknowledg eonthetheoreticala					
me	ndpracticalaspectsofcommercialbankingwhichwillshapethemas successfulfuturebankers.					

	RuralBanking					
Objecti	> TofacilitatethelearnerstounderstandthefeaturesoftheIndianruralec					
ve	onomyand theroleofbanksinfinancingforruraldevelopment.					
	FeaturesoftheIndianRuralEconomy:Demographicfeatures:Pop					
	ulation, occupation and literacy – Economic features:					
Unit–I	Share in national income, trends in					
	percapitaincome,ruralindebtedness,BPL-					
	Ruralpoverty:Causesandmethodsofmeasuringruralpoverty-Socio-					
	economicdevelopmentindicators:healthandnutrition					
	status, urbanisation.					
11.14.11	Institutional Sources ofRural Finance:					
Unit–II						
	Banks,CommercialBanks,RegionalRuralBanksandLocalAreaBanks,P					
	aymentandSmall FinanceBanks:Theirfunctions,Clientele,					
	ProgressandProblems– RoleofMicroFinanceInstitutions					
	(MFIs), BusinessCorrespondents/Facilitators.					
	(MFIs),BusinessCorrespondents/Facilitators. InstitutionalsupportingRuralDevelopment:ReserveBankofIndi					
Unit–III	a-					
	NationalBankforAgricultureand RuralDevelopment– SmallIndustries Development BankofIndia					
	–DistrictIndustriesCentre–					
	DistrictRuralDevelopmentAgency(DRDA):Theirrole					
	andperformance-ProblemsandprospectsofRuralBanking.					
	Financing for Rural Development: Lead Bank Scheme: State					
Unit–IV	level and DistrictlevelCreditCommittees-					
	FinancingAgricultureandalliedactivities:Croploans,Termloansforirrigati					
	on,Farmmecha nization,Godowns/Coldstorage,Alliedactivitiesofagriculture:TheirAsse					
	ssmentandSanct ionofloans–MSMEsector:Definitionand					
	importance, Financing of MSMEs.					
	Priority Sector Lending and Government Initiatives: Priority					
	Sector Lending – Components, Lendingnorms, RBIguidelines–					
Unit–V						
	SHGBankLinkageprogramme-					
	Governmentinitiatives:PovertyAlleviationProgrammes:SwaranjathiGr					
	amSwarozgarYo jana(SGSY)-					
	NationalRuralLivelihoodMission(NRLM)-					
	DeenDayalUpadhyayaGrameen					
11-26-37	KaushalýaYojana(DDU–GKY)–JanDhanYojana–Recentinitiatives. DynamicComponentforContinuous Internal Assessment					
Unit–VI	only: Contemporary					
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcer ned.					
	1150.					

ReferencesandTextbooks:-

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2015).InclusiveBankingthroughaBus inessCorrespondent

-AtoolforPMJDY(inEnglish).NewDelhi.TaxmannPublications(P)Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). *RuralBankingOperations*. NewDel hi. TaxmannPublication

s(P)Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017).*HandbookonDebtRecovery(inEng lish)*.NewDelhi.Taxman

nPublications(P) Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018). *RuralBanking*. Mumbai. Macmillan PublishersIndiaPrivate

Limited.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018).*Banker'sHandbookonCreditMana* gement.NewDelhi.Tax

mannPublications(P)Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018).*InclusiveBankingthro'Busines* sCorrespondents.

NewDelhi.TaxmannPublications(P)Ltd.

		Semester-III					
		InternationalBankingandFin					
		ance					
	>To facilitate the learners to understand the concept of						
Objecti international banking,							
ves		rnationalbankingoperationsofIndian	banks.theinte	ernational			
bankingsystems.							
	≻Toma	> Tomakethelearnerstounderstandthenuancesofinternationalfina					
	nce.						
		tionalBanking:Definition-Meaning-		;—			
Unit–I		unctions- Globaltrendsanddevelop	oments-				
		ionalFinancialCentres-					
		eBankingUnits(OBUs)-	_				
	Special	EconomicZones(SEZs)–Profitability	of national Deviction				
		ionalbankingoperations-Correspo					
Unit–II			0 1	ctices of			
Ont-n	Banking	an Banks – JapaneseBanking g System - British Ba	•	stem –			
		ankingPractices-Basell,Baselllan					
			ubaseinigun	Jennes-			
LondonInter-Bank OfferedRate(LIBOR)–PortfolioOperationsofglobalbanking				kina			
	InternationalFinancialInstitutions:InternationalMonetaryFun						
	d(IMF):-Need- Objectives -						
	Functions-Operational Performance-International						
Unit–III		BankforReconstructionandDe					
	Need-O	Dbjectives–Functions– Operationa	•	,			
	International Development Association(IDA): - Need –						
		ves-Functions-OperationalPerform					
		ionalFinanceCorporation(IFC):-Ne		/es–			
	Functio	ns- OperationalPerformance-	-				
	AsianDe	evelopmentBank–Need–Objectives-	-Functions-				
	Functio	onalPerformance– BankforÍnternati	onalSettlem	ents-			
		tionalFinance:Meaning–Natureanc	scone_				
		•		hce and			
Unit–IV	InternationalFinancialSystem – Brettonwoods Conference and afterwards – European Monetary system –International						
		al Markets – Creation of Euro –					
		ymarkets-	Linergenee				
		nentalprinciplesoflendingtoNCs,dc	cumentation	andmonit			
	oring						
		ICapitalMarkets.					



	International	Financial	Instruments:		
Unit–V	Intern	ational	equities –	Global	
	DepositoryReceipt	s(GDRs) – Am	erican Depository		
	Receipts(ADRs) -Euro Bonds				
	 ForeignCurrencyConvertibleBonds-Euro- 				
	currencyDeposits-I		syndication-		
	Otherinnovativeins				
Unit–VI	Contempor		uousInternalAsses	smentonly:	
			neCourseduringthe	Semesterc	
	oncerned.		lo o o u o o u ngu i o o		
	Refer	encesandText	books:-		
	AnnualRe	eportsofIMF&A	DB.(2017).		
AlanC.S	Shapiro.(2016). <i>Intern</i> a	ationalFinancial	Management,NewD	elhi.Prenti	
	Ce	HallofIndia.Indi	anl		
nstitute	nstituteofBanking&Finance.(2015). InternationalBanking. NewDelhi. Mac				
		millan			
	Publishers.				
K.C.She	K.C.ShekarandLakshmyShekhar.(2018). <i>IndianBankingSystem</i> .NewDelhi. VikasPublishingHousep				
		rivateLtd.			
V.Sha	aran.(2017 <i>).Internati</i> o	onalFinancialMa	<i>nagement</i> .NewDelh	i.Prentice	
	HallofIndia.4 th edition.				

Sam

Outcom	Thelearnersafterstudyingthecoursewillgainacomprehensivekn owledgeon
е	internationalbankingandfinance.

CourseC 204	ode:632	BankingL aw	Credits: 3	Hours:4				
	≻To con	nprehend the learners about var	rious legal and	regulatorv				
Objective		s of banking operations with spe	-	• •				
		tion Act, NegotiableInstrument		0				
		coveryofDebtsduetoBanksandFi		onAct1993.				
	Preven	5						
		MoneyLaunderingAct AESIAct.	andSARF					
	Legal Framework of Regulation of Banks: Business of Banking							
Unit–I	– Consti	tution ofBanks – Reserve Bank	of India as Cen	tral Banks -				
	Reserve	Bank of India as Central	Bankandregula	torofbanks-				
	Governr	nentasregulatorofbanks–Regula	tionbyother					
	authoriti	es–SEBI,IRDA–Controlovercoo	perativebanks.					
	Control	over Organization of Ban	ks: Licensing	of Bankin				
	Compar	nies – Branchlicensing – Branch	authorization p	olicy – pai				
Unit–II	up capit	al and reserves – Shareholding						
		inbankingcompanies-						
	Subsidia	riesofbankingcompanies- Boardo	ofDirectors–Cha	airperson o				
		companies - Appointment of ac		•				
	barnang	Restrictionsonemployme						
	Controlo	vermanagement- CorporateGov		orsand				
	Corpora	teGovernance.	emance-Direct	orsand				
		ion of Banking Business: RBI	's power to issu	le				
Unit–III		ns – Acceptance of Deposits–No						
_		ndAdvances-Regulationofintere						
		ionofPaymentsystem-						
	0	ionofmoneymarketinstruments-						
		Ombudsman– ReserveFunds–M	laintenanceofca	shReserve-				
	Mainten	anceofliquidassets.						
	Legal a	spects of Banking Opera	tions: Obliga	tions of				
		Obligation to						
Unit–IV		Secrecy of customer's account	•					
		6– Rights of a banker:Right of Lie	-	-				
		priation – Right to receive intere						
	Paying	Banker: Rights, Responsibilitie						
		induecourse– CollectingBa	nker:Dutiesanc	1				
		Responsibilities- StatutoryPre						
	Collectir	ngbank–LawsrelatingtoBillfinanc	e-					
	Lawrelat	ingtoSecuritiesandmodesofcreating	ngcharges:Morte	gage-				
		Hypothecation.		of Dabta				
		g Related Laws: Law of Limitat	•	of Debts				
Unit–V		BanksandFinancialInstitutionsAc	•					
		ionofMoneyLaunderingAct,2002		- ,				
		zationandReconstructionofFinan	cialAssetsandE	ntorcemen				
	ofSecur							
		Act,2002–Majorprovisions.		ament				
Unit–VI	Uyna	micComponent for Continuous	internal Asses	sment only				
		Contemporary						
		DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCou	rseauringtneSel	nesterconc				
		ned.						

ReferencesandTextbooks:-

R.K.Gupta. (2012). *Banking Law and Practice*. Modern Law Publications.P.N.Varshney.(2013).*BankingLawandpractice*.NewDelhi.SultanChand&So

ns.

SundaramandVarshney.(2014). *BankingTheoryLawandPractice*. NewDelhi. SultanChand&Sons. R.N.Chaudhary.(2015). *BankLaws*. CentralLawPublications.

R.K.Bangia. (2015). *Banking Law and Negotiable Instruments*. Allahabad Law Agency.M.L.TannanrevisedbyC.R.Datta&S.K.Kataria.(2016).*BankingLawandPractice*.NewDelhi. TaxmannPublications.

E.Gorden&Natarajan.(2016). Banking Theory, Lawand Practice. Bengaluru. Himalaya Publishing House. Dr.AnjaniKant.(2016). Lectures on Banking Lawfor Lawstudents. Allahabad. Central Law Publications. Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). Legaland Regulatory aspects of Banking. Mumbai. Macmillan Publishers India Limited,



India	InInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018). <i>PrinciplesandPractices ofBanking.</i> Mumbai.
Outcom	MacmillanPublishersIndiaLimited.
e	about various legal enactmentsonbankingwhichwillhelpthemtoimprovetheirprofessio nalcompetence.

	RiskManagementinBanking & Insurance					
	>Toenablethestudentstounderstandtheconceptofriskmanagementa					
Objecti	nditsimportanceinth					
ve	eglobalisedenvironmentingeneralandtheriskmanagement					
	practicesadoptedbycommercialbanksandinsurancecompa					
	esinparticular.					
	The Concept and Definition of Risk - Risk and Uncertainty					
Unit–I	Nature of Risk - Sources of Risk - The Cost of Risks - Handlin					
	Risks – Need for Risk Management					
	ObjectivesofRiskManagement–BenefitsofRiskManagement–					
	NatureofRisk					
	Management–DevelopmentofRiskManagement.					
	Measurement and Management of Risks in Banks –					
Unit–II	Measurement of Credit Risk – Measurement of Market Risk –					
	Measurement of Interest Rate Risk for Asset					
	LiabilityManagement–MeasurementofOperationalRisk–					
	ManagementofCreditRisk,MarketRisk,InterestRateRiskandOperation					
	onalRisk– SpecificIssuesinRisk					
	Management.					
	Tools for Risk Management in Banks – Derivatives – Bu					
Unit–III	Spreads - Neutral andVolatile Strategies - Delta Neutra					
	Strategies – Swaps – Credit Derivatives – CreditRatings					
	Regulatory & Supervisory Framework for Risk Management -					
	Basel II & BaselIII: RBIguidelineson Risk Management-Counte					
	partycreditrisk–Roleof					
	clearingcorporationofIndiaLtd(CCIL) Measurement and Management of Risks in Insurance – Risk					
	Identification and Evaluation – Sources of Risk – Exposures to Ris					
Unit–IV	 Framework for Potential RiskIdentification 					
	HazardandLossAnalysis–RiskEvaluation–DirectandIndirect Losses – Hidden Cost of Accidents – Risk Profiling – Ris					
	Assessment – StatisticalMethodsandProbabilityConcept.					
	RiskControlToolsandTechniquesinInsurance–					
Unit-V	RiskAvoidance–RiskReduction– PreventionofLoss–					
	LossControl–RiskFinancing–RiskRetention–RiskTransfer–					
	RiskManagementPolicy.					
	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessment					
Unit–VI	only:Contemporary					
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco					
	ncerned. ReferencesandTextbooks:-					
Christ	opher L.culp. (2018). Credit Default swaps. Palgrave Macmillan					
Publishers. Kindle Edition.E.Rejda Geporge. (2018). Principles of Risk						
Manag	ement and Insurance. Pearson Publications. Hamington Niehaus.					
(2015). Risk Management of Insurance. Mumbai. McGrawHill						
(2	015). <i>Risk Management of Insurance</i> . Mumbai. McGrawHill					

	i.MacmillanPublicat		
ion.Indiar	nInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2017). <i>Banker'sHandbookonCreditMa</i>		
	nagement.New		
	Delhi.TaxmannPublications(P)Ltd.		
	Vivek&P.N.Asthana.(2017). <i>FinancialRiskManagement</i> .Him alayaPublications.		
Outcom	Tomakethelearnerstodevelopacomprehensiveandpracticalknowle dgeintheemergingf ieldofriskmanagementinBanksand		
е	Insuranceorganizationsandwhich		
	willfacilitatethemtofacethechallengesofriskmanagementinthes		
	eindustrieseasily.		

	DigitalBanking					
	> HaveaninsightintotherudimentsofdigitalbankingandUnderstandthef					
	undamentalsofco					
Objecti	mputerisation,LAN,WAN,UPSandCoreBankingsystem.					
ves	> BeproficientintheoperationalaspectsofATMs,Electromagneticcards,					
	Electroniccheque and Electroniccash.					
	BeadaptattheusageofSWIFT,ECS,NEFT,RTGSandDigitalsi gnature,Identify					
	therisksintechnologyusageandassimilateideasaboutriskco					
	ntrolmechanism.					
	DigitalBanking-Meaning-Evolution-					
Unit–I	ChannelsofDigitalBanking:ATMs,MobileBanking, Internet					
Unit-I	Banking, Cards, Cash Deposit Machines Cash					
	Recyclers,					
	Prepaidinstruments, PointofSaleTerminals, Kiosks, MobileWalletsa					
	ndDigitallockers-					
	SignificanceofDigitalBankingintheDemonetizedEra-					
	DigitalBankingasanenablerforfinancialInclusion– MarketingofDigitalBankingproducts.					
	MarketingorDigitalBankingproducts.					
Unit–II	Infrastructure for Digital Banking: Bank computerization – LAN					
Unit-II	 Topology – Protocols - WAN – Core Banking Systems – Signature Storage and Retrieval System – INFINET–SWIFT– 					
	HRCompetenciesandCapacitybuilding–CustomerEducation					
	ondigitalChannels.					
	Mobile Banking: Access Channels such as Interactive Voice					
	Responses (IVR).					
Unit–III	ShortMessagingServices(SMS),WirelessAccessProtocol(WAP)sites,					
	UnstructuredSupp					
	lementaryServiceData(USSD),MobileBankingApplications-					
	Regulatory					
	Frame work for Mobile Banking – Internet Banking – Models of					
	InternetBanking:SegmentsofInternetbanking-IoTenabledbanking.					
	Digital PaymentsSystem: Overview of Domestic Payment					
Unit–IV	System - Role of NPCI – RupayCards–IMPS–					
	NationalUnifiedUSSDplatform–UnifiedPaymentInterface–					
	NationalAutomatedClearingHouse (NACH)-SWITCH -					
	AadhaarEnabledPayment					
	System(AEPS)-ECS-RTGS-NEFT-DigitalSettlementplatforms.					
	Challenges in Digital Banking: Operational Risk – Solvency					
Unit–V	and Liquidity Risk – Channel specific risks – Issues ofdata					
	integrity, authentication and trust –					
	Cyberdefencemeasurersofbanks- Regulatoryframeworkformanagingrisksindigital					
	banking.					
Unit–VI	DynamicComponent forContinuousInternalAssessment					
	only: Contemporary					
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco					
	cerned.					

	ReferencesandTextbooks:-		
	AndreandVanderWesthuizen.(2014). <i>DigitalChannels-</i> <i>WhydoProgrammesfail?</i>		
	AndrevanderWesthuizen.		
ChrisSkin	ner.(2017). <i>DigitalBankStrategiestolaunchorbecomeadigitalbank</i> .Emba ssybooks.DanSchatt		
.(2015). Virtualbanking: Aguidetoinnovationandpartnering. AudioStudios.		
IndianIns	tituteofBankingandFinance.(2016). <i>DigitalBanking</i> .NewDelhi.TaxmannP		
	ublications.NishiSh arma.(2013).E-		
В	ankinginIndia:IssuesandConcerns.LAPLAMBERTAcademic		
	Publishing.		
Raj.K.	Singh.(2016). Digital thenewnormal forbanks. Adhyan Publications.		
	VikasTanejaandSakshiParashar.(2011). <i>E-bankingandE-</i> <i>Commerce</i> .AlfaPublications.		
	Becometechsavvypractitionersandrecognizetheroleofdigitalbanki nginthemodernera.		
Outcom	 Understandthedifferentaspectsofcomputerizationinbanksandcomp 		
es	etenttohandleATM s,Electromagneticcards,E-purse		
	 etc.,professionally. MakeuseofECS,NEFTandRTGSaspaymentgatewaysandrealiset hethreatsin 		
	digitalbanking.		

			LifeAssuran	се		
	≻Toma	kethelearnerstou	understandthe	conce	ptoflifeass	urance,itsprind
Objecti	iples,r	nethodsofun			•	•
ves						nceptof
		assignment,non	nination,loans	ands	urrendero	fpoliciesandth
		policyclaims.				
		ssurance-Funda		rincip		of
Unit–I	Li	-	Assurance			Life
		ncePlansintheInd	dianMarket-Di	stribu	tionchanne	elsof
		feAssurance-				
		tionalandInterna		ionof	distributior	nsystem-
	LifeAss	surancePenetra				
			Marke			- ((+
		vritingPolicy- Ne				
Unit–II	of	mortality-				g:Ratingupage
		calRatingMethod			-	•
	Persor		,		eports,	age proo
		examinationand	itestreports,re	eports	sbyAgents	andFieldStaff
	Nonme	edical				
	Dellevie		insuran		hla achai	
11		locumentformat				
Unit–III		tion- Condition,		eratio	n-Duplica	te Policy-
		ation of premiur				
		nt.Lapsationofthe	epolicy:Conce	ot,cau	ises,conse	quencesoflaps
	ation, suggestions to improve the lapsed conditions, Revival methods of lapsed life insurance policies.					
	nolicie	ethelapsedcond	itions, Reviva	Imeth	odsofiaps	edilfeinsurand
		nment- Nomina			Non-	
Unit–IV	710019		tions –Forec		-	
			ofsurrenderva		-	
			epositoryserv			
	Policy	Claims:Meaning			f claims a	nd
		ments in these			. claine u	
Unit–V		nformationtech			ment-	
		CentralGovernme				nerProtectionA
		mssettlem ent.C	•	•	•	
		ntbenefit-Disabi			. soumptio	
	maturit	voptions-Valuat	ionsandSurpl	us.		
Unit-VI	D	ynamicCompon	entforContin	uous	InternalAs	sessment
Unit-VI			only:Conten	npora	ry	
	D	evelopmentsRe			uringtheS	emesterco
			ncerne	d.		

ReferencesandTextbooks:-

CommitteeofCharteredAccountantsofIndia.(2016). Principles and Pra ctice of Life Insurance.

NewDelhi.ICAIpublication.

InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2017). *PracticeofLifeInsurance*. Mumbai.I.I. Ipublication.

M.N.Mishra,S.B.Mishra.(2017). *InsurancePrinciplesandpractices*.S.Chan dpublishers, NewDelhi

,2017.

Periasamy.P.(2014). Principles & Practice of Insurance. Himalaya Publishin

gHouse.Prof.S.LGup

taandAlkamittal.(2016). PrinciplesofInsurance&RiskManagement.

SultanChand&Sons.

(2016). *IUPonLifeInsuranceinIndia:TrendsandDevelopment*(Insuranceseries). ICF AIUniversityp

 Outcom
 > Thestudentswilldevelopacomprehensiveknowledgeonthevari

 ousaspectsoflife

 assurancewhichwillshapethemassuccessfulfut

 ureinsurers.

	ForeignExchange				
	> TofacilitatethelearnerstounderstandthesignificanceofForeignExchan				
Objectiv	gemanagementan				
es	dthestepsbeingtakenbytheReserveBankofIndiaandtheGovernmentof				
	ndia towards this objectiveandto comprehend				
	the role				
	ofRBI,CommercialBanks,EXIMBankandECGCintheprocessofexc				
	hangerisk				
	management.				
	InternationalTrade:Meaning-Significance-BalanceofTrade-				
Unit–I	BalanceofPayments:Objectives and methods - Foreign				
•	Exchange : Meaning – Administration of ForeignExchange –				
	Functions of the Foreign Exchange Department of a				
	Commercial Bank –				
	CorrespondentRelationshipbetweenbanks-				
	ForeignCurrencyAccounts:Nostro,				
	VostroandLoroAccounts.				
	ForeignExchangeTransactions:PurchaseandSaleTransactions,Exc				
Unit–II	hangeQuotations,Sp otandForwardTransactions-				
•	ReadyExchangeRates:PrincipalTypesofBuying and Selling Rates-				
	Forward ExchangeContracts: Features- Types:				
	Fixed				
	andOptionForwardcontracts-				
	InterbankDeals:CoverDeals,SwapDeals,Arbitrage Operations,TradingandFundingofNostroAccount.				
	ExchangeDealings:DealingsPosition:ExchangepositionandCashpo				
	sition-AccountingandReportingofForeignExchangetransactions-				
Unit–III					
	ForeignExchangeMarkets:Features,participantsandsettlementoftransa				
	ctions– CurrencyExchange RisksandtheirManagement–				
	ForeignExchangeManagementAct,1999anditsphilosophy.				
	FinancingExports:RoleofCommercialBanks:Pre-				
Unit–IV	shipmentCreditandPost-shipmentCredit				
•••••	- Financing Imports : Letter of Credit : Concept,				
	Mechanism, Types, Merits				
	andDemeritsandProcedureforOpeningaLetterofCredit-				
	PaymentofImportBills– ForeignInwardBillsforCollection.				
	ExportImportBankofIndia:LendingtoIndianExporters,LendingtoFore				
Unit–V	ignGovernments and Companies, Loans to Commercial Banks in				
	India and Non-lendingservices-				
	ExportCreditGuaranteeCorporationofIndiaLtd:StandardPolicies,Specif				
	c PoliciesandGuaranteestoBanks.				
Unit–VI	DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only				
	Contemporary				
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconce				
	ned.				

1.16			
	\mathbf{V}	T	
		×.	

	ReferencesandTextbooks:-		
Bimal Ja	Bimal Jaiswal. (2017). International Trade. New Delhi. New Age International		
	Private		
LimitedC.	Jeevanandam.(2013). <i>ForeignExchangeandRiskManagement</i> .NewDelhi		
	.SultanChand&Sons.I		
ndianInst	ituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). <i>InternationalTradeFinance</i> .NewDe		
	Ihi.Taxmann		
	Publications.		
India	IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017).InternationalBankingOper ations.Mumbai.		
	MacmillanPublishersIndiaPrivateLimited.		
India	IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). ForeignExchangeFacilitie sforIndividuals.		
	Mumbai.MacmillanPublishersIndiaPrivateLimited.		
PaulKrugman,MauriceObstfeldandMarcMelitz.(2017).InternationalTra deTheoryandPolicy.			
London.PearsonEducation.			
Outcom e	Thestudentswillbeinapositiontogaincomprehensiveandpractical knowledgeabout exchange riskmanagementandthe role ofdifferent institutions associated withthatprocess.		



Objecti ves creditManagementt. > Groomingthem as successful lenders by imparting the Appraisal, disbursementandfollowupofcredit Unit-I unit-I Credit Management: Meaning – Principles – Manage meet Capital AdequacyRatio – Managing Risks in Li- guidelines on credit Risk Manage RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement–Marke Developingthe lendingbanker. Unit-II Unit-III Overdraft,Billsfinancing and Term Ioans – Priority Se Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recented FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing– RetailCredit–Assessmentofworkingcapitalrequirements ProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-Projects-Projects-Projects-Projects-Projects-Projects-Projectal/ CreditAppraisal–CommercialAppraisal –Structuringacreditproposal– CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL. Unit-IV Documentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdocu Requisitesofdocumentation. Unit-IV Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBl'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit-VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary	ferentaspectso				
ves> Groomingthem as successful lenders by imparting the Appraisal,Unit-IdisbursementandfollowupofcrediUnit-ICredit Management: Meaning – Principles – Manag meet Capital AdequacyRatio – Managing Risks in Li guidelines on credit Risk Manag RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement–Mark Developingthe lendingbanker.Unit-IICreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances Overdraft,Billsfinancing and Term Ioans – Priority Se Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recentd FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing- RetailCredit–AssessmentofworkingcapitalrequirementsUnit-IIIProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL.Unit-IVDocumentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation.Unit-IVMonitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustaii StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.Unit-VIDynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary	Equippingthelearnerswiththepragmaticknowledgeofdifferentaspectsof creditManagement				
Appraisal, disbursementandfollowupofcredi Unit-I Credit Management: Meaning – Principles – Managemet Capital AdequacyRatio – Managing Risks in Liguidelines on credit Risk Manage RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement–Marke Developingthe Unit-II CreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances Unit-III CreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances Overdraft,Billsfinancing and Term Ioans – Priority Se Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recentd FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing– RetailCredit–Assessmentofworkingcapitalrequirements ProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr Unit-III CreditAppraisal– FinancialAppraisal–TechnicalAp EconomicAppraisal–CommercialAppraisal -Structuringacreditproposal– CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL. Unit–IV Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals Unit–V Monitoring – Warning Signals of early proposition – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early proposition – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early proposition – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early proposition – MonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustaii StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI <td colspan="4">5</td>	5				
disbursementandfollowupofcrediUnit-ICredit Management: Meaning – Principles – Managi meet Capital AdequacyRatio – Managing Risks in Li guidelines on credit Risk Manag RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement–Marke 					
Unit–ICredit Management: Meaning – Principles – Management Gapital AdequacyRatio – Managing Risks in Liguidelines on credit Risk Management–Marke Developingthe lendingbanker.Unit–IICreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances Overdraft,Billsfinancing and Term Ioans – Priority Se Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recented FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing- RetailCredit–Assessmentofworkingcapitalrequirements ProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditAppraisal–FinancialAppraisal–TechnicalApp EconomicAppraisal–CommercialAppraisal – Structuringacreditproposal– CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingV CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL.Unit–IVMonitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.Unit–VIDynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assec Contemporary	dit.				
Unit–Imeet Capital AdequacyRatio – Managing Risks in LiguidelinesguidelinesoncreditRiskManagingRoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement–MarkDevelopingthelendingbanker.Unit–IICreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvancesUnit–IIOverdraft,Billsfinancing and Term Ioans – Priority SeComposition – Targets – Issues /Problems– RecentdFinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing– RetailCredit–AssessmentofworkingcapitalrequirementsProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL.Unit–IVDocumentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation.Unit–IVMonitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.Unit–VIDynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asset Contemporary					
guidelinesoncreditRiskManag RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement–Mark Developingthe lendingbanker.Unit–IICreditDeliverySystem inBanks:FormsofAdvances Overdraft,Billsfinancing and Term loans – Priority Se Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recentd FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing– RetailCredit–AssessmentofworkingcapitalrequirementsUnit–IIIProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditAppraisal–FinancialAppraisal–TechnicalAp EconomicAppraisal–CommercialAppraisal –Structuringacreditproposal– CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL.Unit–IVDocumentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Stampingofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation.Unit–IVMonitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustait StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.Unit–VIDynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary					
RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement-Markin Developingthe lendingbanker. Unit-II CreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances Overdraft,Billsfinancing and Term loans – Priority Se Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems- Recented FinancialInclusion- Agriculture/MSMEfinancing-RetailCredit-Assessmentofworkingcapitalrequirements Unit-III ProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditAppraisal-FinancialAppraisal-TechnicalAppraisal-CommercialAppraisal-CommercialAppraisal-CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits- RatingM CreditScoring-RoleofCIBIL. Unit-IV Documentation:Meaning-Importance-Typesofdoc Mequisitesofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation. Unit-IV Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early provide StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)-Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit-VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asset Contemporary	agement				
Developingthe lendingbanker. Unit–II CreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances Overdraft,Billsfinancing and Term Ioans – Priority Se Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recented FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing– RetailCredit–Assessmentofworkingcapitalrequirements ProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditAppraisal– FinancialAppraisal–TechnicalApp EconomicAppraisal–CommercialAppraisal –Structuringacreditproposal– CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL. Unit–IV Documentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation. Unit–IV Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asset Contemporary	U				
Iendingbanker. Unit–II CreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances Overdraft,Billsfinancing and Term Ioans – Priority Se Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recented FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing– RetailCredit–Assessmentofworkingcapitalrequirements ProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr Unit–III CreditAppraisal– FinancialAppraisal–TechnicalAppraisal CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL. Documentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation. Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asset	into in igoro roan				
Unit-IIOverdraft, Billsfinancing and Term Ioans – Priority Se Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recented FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing– RetailCredit–AssessmentofworkingcapitalrequirementsUnit-IIIProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditAppraisal– FinancialAppraisal–TechnicalAp EconomicAppraisal–CommercialAppraisal –Structuringacreditproposal– CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL.Unit-IVDocumentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation.Unit-IVMonitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustait StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.Unit-VIDynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary					
Composition – Targets – Issues /Problems– Recented FinancialInclusion– Agriculture/MSMEfinancing– RetailCredit–AssessmentofworkingcapitalrequirementsUnit–IIIProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditAppraisal– FinancialAppraisal–TechnicalApp EconomicAppraisal–CommercialAppraisal –Structuringacreditproposal– CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL.Unit–IVDocumentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation.Unit–IVMonitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals 					
FinancialInclusion-Agriculture/MSMEfinancing- RetailCredit-AssessmentofworkingcapitalrequirementsUnit-IIIProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditAppraisal-FinancialAppraisal-TechnicalAp EconomicAppraisal-CommercialAppraisal -Structuringacreditproposal- CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits- RatingM CreditScoring-RoleofClBIL.Unit-IVDocumentation:Meaning-Importance-Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocumentation.Unit-IVDocumentation:Meaning-Importance-Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation.Unit-VMonitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals - Methods ofMonitoring - Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets - Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery-RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.Unit-VIDynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary					
RetailCredit-AssessmentofworkingcapitalrequirementsUnit-IIIProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPrCreditAppraisal-FinancialAppraisal-TechnicalApEconomicAppraisal-CommercialAppraisal-Structuringacreditproposal-CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits- RatingMCreditScoring-RoleofCIBIL.Unit-IVDocumentation:Meaning-Importance-TypesofdocRequisitesofdocuments-Processof documentaLawofLimitation.Unit-VIMonitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals- Methods ofMonitoring - Warning Signals of early proNon Performing Assets - LegalmeasureNonLegalmeasuresofrecovery-RBI'sSchemeforSustainStructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.Unit-VIUnit-VIDynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary	tdevelopment				
Unit-IIIProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPr CreditAppraisal-FinancialAppraisal-TechnicalAp EconomicAppraisal-CommercialAppraisal -Structuringacreditproposal- CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits- RatingM CreditScoring-RoleofCIBIL.Unit-IVDocumentation:Meaning-Importance-Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocumentation- Selectionofdocum Stampingofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation.Unit-IVMonitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals - Methods ofMonitoring - Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets - Legalmeasure StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.Unit-VIDynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asset Contemporary					
Unit-III CreditAppraisal – FinancialAppraisal – TechnicalAppraisal – EconomicAppraisal – CommercialAppraisal – Structuringacreditproposal – CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits – RatingM CreditScoring – RoleofCIBIL. Unit-IV Documentation:Meaning – Importance – Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocumentation – Selectionofdocum Stampingofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation. Unit-IV Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasuresofrecovery – RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit-VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asset Contemporary					
EconomicAppraisal–CommercialAppraisal -Structuringacreditproposal– CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits– RatingM CreditScoring–RoleofCIBIL. Unit–IV Pocumentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocumentation– Selectionofdocum Stampingofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation. Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals - Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early processof Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asset					
 —Structuringacreditproposal— CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits— RatingM CreditScoring—RoleofCIBIL. Unit–IV Documentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocumentation— Selectionofdocum Stampingofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation. Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early processof Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasures NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary 					
CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits- RatingM CreditScoring-RoleofCIBIL. Unit-IV Documentation:Meaning-Importance-Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocumentation- Selectionofdocum Stampingofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation. Unit-V Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals - Methods ofMonitoring - Warning Signals of early provide Non Performing Assets - Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery-RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit-VI	al				
Unit–IV Documentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocumentation- Selectionofdocum Stampingofdocuments-Processof documentation. Stampingofdocuments-Processof documentation. Unit–IV Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals Unit–V Monitoring Assets Non Performing Assets Legalmeasures NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asset Contemporary					
Unit–IV Documentation:Meaning–Importance–Typesofdoc Requisitesofdocumentation– Selectionofdocum Stampingofdocumentation– Selectionofdocum Stampingofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation. Unit–V Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early provide the second structuring of the second structuring of the second structuring of the second structuring second structuring second second second structuring second	Methodology				
Unit–IV Requisitesofdocumentation– Selection of docum Stampingofdocuments-Processof documenta LawofLimitation. Unit–V Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods of Monitoring – Warning Signals of early pro Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasure NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary					
Unit-V Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals Unit-V Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasuresofrecovery-RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit-VI Unit-VI					
Unit–V Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals Unit–V Methods of Monitoring – Warning Signals of early provide the second s					
Unit–V Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early provide the second s	tation-				
Unit–V – Methods ofMonitoring – Warning Signals of early provide the second structuring of the second structure of the second st					
Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasures NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary					
NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustain StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary					
Unit–VI StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)- Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary					
Unit–VI Processofrehabilitationofsickunits. Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary	ainable				
Unit–VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Asse Contemporary					
Contemporary	sessment on				
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcer				
ned.					

1111	
	em

	ReferencesandTextbooks:-	
D.D.Mukherjee.(2015).CreditMonitoring,Legalaspectsandrecoveryofbankloan. Mumbai.SnowWhitepubl		
	ishers.	
	D.D.Mukherjee.(2015). <i>HandsonCredit-</i> Doingityourself.Mumbai.SnowWhitePublications.	
D.D.Mu	kherjee.(2016). <i>CreditAppraisal,RiskAnalysisandDecisionMaking</i> .Mumb ai.SnowWhitePublisher	
	S.	
G.S.Po	bliandS.K.Puri.(2013). <i>StrategicCreditManagementinbanks</i> .NewDelhi .PHlearning.	
	G.Vijayaraghavan.(2013).BankCreditManagement-	
Textandc	ases.HimalayaPublishingHouse.HrishikesBhattacharya.(2011). <i>BankingSt</i>	
	rategy,CreditAppraisa landlendingdecisions:ARisk–	
	Returnframework.OxfordPublisher.	
Institute	ofBankingandFinance.(2017). <i>Banker'sHandbookonCreditManagem</i> <i>ent</i> .Mumbai.	
	MacmillanPublishersIndiaLimited.	
Johnkay	v.(2013).OtherPeople'smoney–	
Mas	stersofuniverseorservantsofthepeople?ProfilePublisher	
K.V	aidyanathan.(2013).CreditriskmanagementforIndianBanks.California.Sag	
ePu	blishing.	
N.S.Toor.(2017). Analysisof Balancesheet. New Delhi. Skylark Publica tions.		
N.S.Toor.(2017).BankCreditManagement–		
ApracticalApproach.NewDelhi.SkylarkPublications.		
S.MuraliandK.R.Subbakrishna.(2019).BankCreditManagement.HimalayaPubli		
shingHouse.		
Outcom es	 AbletoevaluatetheloanproposalproperlyandFinetunedtoasses sthecreditneedsof theborrowers. ExposedtotheintricaciesinvolvedinthemanagementofNPAinban ks. 	

	GeneralInsurance			
	TohelpstudentsunderstandgeneralInsuranceMarketinIndiaandto			
Objecti	examinethe			
ves	issuesrelatedtoriskmanagementinviewofinsurance.			
	Introduction to General Insurance:History of General			
_	Insurance - The InsuranceMarket - Insurance Intermediaries -			
Unit–I	Insurance Intermediaries in Overseas Markets			
	LossPreventionAssociationofIndia(LPA)-			
	Insurancelegislations:GeneralInsurance BusinessNationalization			
	Act, 1972 - The Insurance Act, 1938 -			
	InsuranceRegulatoryAuthority-			
	InsuranceRegulatoryandDevelopmentAuthority-Other			
	legislationsgoverninginsurancebusinessinIndia.			
11	InsuranceForms: Proposalforms-Covernotes-			
Unit–II	Certificateofinsurance-Policy forms–Endorsements-			
	Interpretationofpolicies-Co-insurance-Renewalnotice-			
	GeneralInsurancepolicyprovisionsandconditions.			
	Property and Casualty Insurance – I: Fire Insurance - Principles			
Unit–III	of Fire InsuranceContract - Scope And Coverage Under a			
Unit–III	Standard Fire And Special Perils Policy -Types Of Fire Policies -			
	Fire Claims - Termination of Fire Insurance Policy -			
	Marine Insurance: Principles - Marine Insurance Act, 1963 -			
	Marine Insurance Coverage -Types of Losses - Types Of Marine			
	Policies: Hull, Cargo, Freight – Warranties -Claims-			
	Preliminaryproceduresforclaims-			
	InvestigationandAssessmentofclaims- Settlementofclaims-Roleofsurveyor-Re-Insurance.			
	Property and Casualty Insurance – II: Motor Insurance –			
	Principles – Types ofMotorVehicles-			
	MotorVehicleandRoadtraffic(Amendment)Bill2017.MotorPolicies			
Unit–IV	 Standard form for Liability Only Policy – Liability to Third Parties 			
•	-Package Policies for Private Cars and Two Wheelers – Policies			
	for CommercialVehicles . Claims – Own Damage Claims:			
	Preliminary Assessment – SettlementClaim Discount			
	- Types of Loss. Third Party Liability Claims: Procedure -			
	Proof ofNegligence –GeneralDamage for Death and			
	Disability: Disability in non FatalAccidents. Motor			
	AccidentClaimsTribunal–JudgmentsofCriminalCourts–Motor			
	InsuranceClaims-			
	MinimizationMeasuresandLossControlProgramme.			
	MiscellaneousInsurance:EngineeringInsurance-Cropinsurance-			
11-26-34	AviationInsurance- PersonalAccidentInsurance-TravelInsurance-			
Unit–V	OverseasTravelInsurance - Golfer's Insurance - Crime Insurance			
	- Burglary Insurance - BaggageInsurance-			
	Bankers'IndemnityInsurance-PlateGlassInsurance-			
	FidelityGuarantee			
	Insurance–Arbitration.			
Unit–VI	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessment			
	only:Contemporary			

	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco		
	ncerned.		
AlkaMitta nagemer	ReferencesandTextbooks:- laandProf.S.L.Gupta,Sultan.(2013). <i>PrinciplesofInsurance&RiskMa</i> <i>ht</i> .Cha		
	nd&Sons		
In	suranceInstituteofIndia.(2010).IC45-		
G	eneralInsuranceUnderwriting.Mumbai.		
	InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2010)./C72-		
Мо	otorInsurance.Mumbai. Insurance Institute of India. (2015).		
IC	32- Practice of General Insurance.		
	i.InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2015). <i>IC70</i> – HullInsuranceUnderwritingand		
	Claims.		
Kan	nan& Vijayaragavan. (2016). Motor Vehicle Law. Lexis Nexis		
Publishin	g		
houseM.N.Mishra,S.B.Mishra.(2016). Insurance Principles and Practices. S.Chan			
d.NewDelhi.			
	P.Periasamy.(2017).Principles&PracticeofInsurance.HimalayaPubli shingHouse.		
Outcom	Thestudentswillbeinapositiontounderstandthevariousaspectsofi nsuranceand		
е	toutilisetheopportunitiesintheinsurancesector.		

	FinancialServices						
Objecti	> Tointroducethespectrumofservicesofferedinthefinancialmarkettot						
ve	hestudentsof bankmanagementandenablethemtounderstandtheintricacies						
	ofsuchservices.						
Unit–I	Financial services: Importance – Scope – Characteristics –						
Unit-I	Types – Financial ServicesMarket:Concept–						
	Constituentsviz.,MarketPlayers,Instruments,Specialized						
	Institutions, RegulatoryBodies– GrowthofFinancialServicesinIndia–Problems.						
	MerchantBanking:Meaning-						
Unit–II	Functions:CapitalStructureDecisions,IssueManagement,Underwriting						
Unit-ii	,Creditsyndicatio n,MergersandAmalgamations–Growthof						
	merchant banking in India – Role of SEBI in regulating						
	merchant bankers. CapitalMarketinIndia-						
	Components- RoleofNationalandRegionalStockExchanges-						
	DepositoryServices. Mutual Funds: – Products/Schemes – Mutual Funds in India –						
	SEBI's Guidelines on Management of Mutual Funds in India –						
Unit-III							
	Mechanism of AMCs – Performance of Mutual Funds in India–						
	RoleofAssociationofMutualFundsIndustry(AMFI)-						
	RealEstateFinancing:ModelsofHousingProjects-						
	RealEstateFinanceInstitutions-						
	Refinance–Issuesassociated						
	withrealestatefinancing–GrowthFactors. Leasing: Meaning – Features – Types – Advantages –						
	Limitations – Hire						
Unit–IV							
	Vs. Hire Purchase Financing –Methods of Interest Calculation –						
	Methods of Reporting. Bill Financing: Definition – Features–Steps–						
	Advantages.Factoring:Meaning–Mechanism–Types– Advantages.Forfaiting:Meaning–Mechanism–						
	FactoringVs.Forfaiting.						
	Securitisation: Meaning-Mechanism-Advantages-						
Unit–V	CreditCards:Meaning–Features – Types – Advantages – Credit						
UIIII-V	Cards Vs Debit Cards – Consumer Finance:Meaning– Sources–						
	Mechanism–Problems–VentureCapital:Definition–Features–						
	StagesofVentureCapitalFinancing–FutureScenario– CreditRating:Meaning– Importance–Mechanism–						
	RatingMethodology–CreditRatingAgenciesinIndia.						
Unit–VI	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessment						
	only:Contemporary						
	DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterco ncerned.						
	nooniou.						

ReferencesandTextbooks:-					
BatraG.SandDeep.(2017). Financial Services and Markets. New Delhi. Deep Publica					
ionsPvt. Ltd.					
Gurusamy.S.(2017). MerchantBankingand Financial Services. TataMcGrawHillPub					
lications.2 nd					
Edition.					
Gordon&Natarajan.(2018). FinancialMarketsandServices. HimalayaPublishingHo					
use.Khan,M. Y.(2018). <i>FinancialServices</i> .NewDelhi.TataMcGraw-					
HillEducation(India)					
PrivateLtd.					
> Thelearnerswillbeabletounderstandtherole, significanceandproble					
Outcom msofthe					
e financialserviceindustrythoroughlyandtousetheknowledgegainedtoso					
Ivethepracticalpro					
blems.					

		Ma ces	-	BankingServi		
Objecti				theconceptso	fbankmarket	ing,
ve		itsrelevance				
		•		/iceandvariou	scomponent	sot
	marketingmix. IntroductiontoMarketing-					
Unit–I	RelevanceofMarketinginBanking–MarketingMix–					
	Mark	cetingPlan:E		nessObjective	es–Marketing	gAudit–
				T Analysis-		
				sandMarketir		
				BankBranch– A-Anywhere E		bui—
Unit–II				ellerMachine	0	ism of
				Users and E		
		/IsSubstitut	•			
				–Administere	ed	
		gulatedInte	0		\mathbf{O}	
	Factors	influencing	theRateso	fInterest-		
	Service	Charges-Ro	oleoftheInd	lianBanks' A		
1164 11		•		ing? Need fo		
Unit–III	Proc			opment – Col		roauct
	Mix –			 Desirable F ductsinBankir 		irance-
	Brand	JingofBanki	ng Product	ts-Globalisin	gBankingPr	oducts.
				otional Effort		
Unit–IV				cRelations-S		ng–
	Custom			gement(CRM		
					stomercomp	
	Dublicit		•			ertising-
	Marketi	ngResearc	ippon–Goo :h.	odPromotion	anvix—	
		ure-Impact		cedure-		
Unit–V				eamliningof F	Procedure, F	People -
		U	ment of a l	Bank – Mark	eting at	
		nchlevel-				
				ngandDevelo		
	Dynar	nicCompon	nentforCo	ChallengesfontinuousInte	rnalAssess	menton
Unit–VI			v:Cor	ntemporarv		
	Devel	opmentsRe	elatedtothe	Coursedurin rned.	gtneSemes	terconce
	<u>L</u>	Refere		Textbooks:-		
Bapat D	hananjay	[,] . (2018). <i>N</i>	larketing o	of Financial S	ervices. Wil	еу
•		· · ·	•	arketingofFina		•
			· · · ·	Ū		
-			ramsPublic		_	
ons.K.RamamohanRao.(2018).ServicesMarketing.PearsonPublic						
ation.						
ValarieZeihthamal.(2018). ServicesMarketing. Mcgraw						
		Zemmania	.(2018).Se	I VICESIVIAI KELI	0 0	
			.(2018).Sei HillPublica		0 0	
			HillPublica			

Outco me	Thelearnersareexpectedtodevelopacomprehensiveandupdate dknowledgeinthee mergingareaofBankMarketingtobecomeasuccessfulfuturem
	arketersof
	bankproducts.